



AGENDA
CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
TUESDAY, JUNE 11, 2019
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4TH FLOOR
5:00 PM

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ROLL CALL**
- 3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 4. SILENT MEDITATION**
- 5. PUBLIC COMMENT**
- 6. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
 - a) May 28, 2019 Committee of the Whole Meeting (See Page 10)
 - b) May 28, 2019 Regular Meeting (See Page 13)
- 7. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT**
- 8. MESSAGES FROM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE**
- 9. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL**
 - a) **CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION OF COUNCIL FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES**
 - 1) R2019-0133: A Resolution providing for the appointment of Brendan R. Doyle as Special Counsel to serve the Council of Cuyahoga County, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 26)

Sponsor: Council President Brady/Chief of Staff

b) CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION OF COUNCIL FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2019-0134: A Resolution providing for the submission to the electors of the County of Cuyahoga an amendment to repeal Section 5.08 and enact Article XVI of the County Charter providing for the election of the Sheriff, including the powers, duties, qualifications, and compensation of the office; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 28)

Sponsors: Councilmembers Brady and Gallagher

10. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY EXECUTIVE

a) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2019-0135: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Anthony G. Tavrell to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation Board of Trustees for an unexpired term ending 1/1/2022, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 32)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

- 2) R2019-0136: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment or reappointment of various individuals to serve on the City of Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board for various terms, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 36)
 - i) Appointment for an unexpired term ending 6/30/2020:
 - a) Harriet Applegate
 - ii) Reappointments for the term 7/1/2019 - 6/30/2022:

- a) Theodore N. Carter
- b) Ethan S. Karp

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

- 3) R2019-0137: A Resolution making an award on RQ45246 to Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$7,347,866.50 for reconstruction and widening of Sprague Road from Webster Road to West 130th Street in the Cities of Middleburg Heights, North Royalton, Parma and Strongsville; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$2,152,924.88 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 43)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

- 4) R2019-0138: A Resolution adopting the Annual Alternative Tax Budget for the year 2020, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 83)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

- 5) R2019-0139: A Resolution adopting the 2019 Economic Development Plan in accordance with Section 7.05 of the Cuyahoga County Charter and Section 801.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 91)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Development

- 6) R2019-0140: A Resolution making awards on RQ44122 to various providers for Comprehensive Case Management and Employment Program – Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults in connection with the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act for the period 7/1/2019 - 6/30/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and contracts and all other documents consistent

with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 116)

- i) Cuyahoga Community College District in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,466,993.00 for the In-School/Out-of-School Youth Program.
- ii) Linking Employment, Abilities and Potential in the amount not-to-exceed \$112,000.00 for the In-School Youth Program for students with disabilities.
- iii) OhioGuidestone in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,770,000.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program.
- iv) The Centers for Families and Children in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,100,000.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program.
- v) Towards Employment, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$874,821.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program.
- vi) Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,950,000.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program and operation of the Young Adult Resource Center.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Workforce Development, in partnership with City of Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board and Department of Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services

- 7) R2019-0141: A Resolution making awards on RQ44417 to various providers for various services in connection with the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act for various time periods beginning 7/1/2019; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 144)
 - i) Towards Employment, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$549,826.00 for job seeker services for

applicants with felony backgrounds ending 6/30/2021.

- ii) United Labor Agency Incorporated in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,570,727.00 for operation of the Workforce Service Center, job seekers and employer services and management of the On-the-Job Training Program ending 6/30/2020.
- iii) Vantage Aging, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$185,000.00 for mature job seeker services and implementation of the ENCORE Program ending 6/30/2021.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Workforce Development, in partnership with City of Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board

b) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

- 1) R2019-0115: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Allyn Davies to serve on the Cuyahoga County Public Library Board of Trustees for an unexpired term ending 3/31/2022, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 156)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Brown

- 2) R2019-0116: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation Board of Trustees for the term 1/2/2019 - 1/1/2022, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 158)

- i) Brian E. Hall
- ii) N. Michael Obi

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources,
Appointments & Equity – Brown

- 3) R2019-0117: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of A. Steven Dever to serve, in his official capacity as representative of Cuyahoga County, on the Lake Erie Energy Development Corporation Board of Directors for the term 5/1/2019 - 4/30/2021; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 161)

Sponsors: County Executive Budish and Councilmembers
Brown, Jones and Miller

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources,
Appointments & Equity – Brown

- 4) R2019-0125: A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of Taxable General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,000,000.00 to advance refund all of the County's outstanding Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, originally issued for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs, to pay capitalized interest on the bonds, and to fund a reserve fund, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a continuing disclosure agreement, a purchase agreement and an escrow agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this resolution become immediately effective. [Pending Committee Recommendation] (See Page 163)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of
Budget and Management

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole –
Brady

- 5) R2019-0126: A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,500,000.00 to provide funds for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs of sports facilities together with all necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto, to pay capital interest on the bonds, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a purchase agreement and a continuing disclosure agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [Pending Committee Recommendation] (See Page 182)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole – Brady

- 6) R2019-0131: A Resolution making an award on RQ45102 to Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,127,097.49 for resurfacing Mastick Road from the Fairview Park West Corporation Line to Eaton Road in the City of Fairview Park in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$450,839.00 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 200)

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmember Baker

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

- 7) R2019-0132: A Resolution making awards on RQ43377 to AT&T Corporation, in the total amount not-to-exceed \$2,157,000.00, for various services for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2023; authorizing the County Executive to execute the various contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 203)
- i) Long distance services in the amount not-to-exceed \$150,000.00.
 - ii) Measured business line services in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,080,000.00.
 - iii) Primary Rate Interface services for the Voice over Internet Protocol System in the amount not-to-exceed \$147,000.00.
 - iv) Wide Area Network links in the amount not-to-exceed \$780,000.00.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology

Committee Assignment and Chair: Finance & Budgeting – Miller

c) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) R2019-0120: A Resolution making awards on RQ42131 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00, for general engineering services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 206)
- i) Suhail & Suhail, Inc.
 - ii) TRC Engineers, Inc.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

- 2) R2019-0121: A Resolution making awards on RQ43995 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$300,000.00, for construction management support services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 209)
 - i) Hill International, Inc.
 - ii) Quality Control Services, LLC

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

11. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEE REPORTS

12. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

13. ADJOURNMENT

NEXT MEETINGS

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING: TUESDAY, JUNE 25, 2019
TBD / COUNCIL CHAMBERS

REGULAR MEETING: TUESDAY, JUNE 25, 2019
5:00 PM / COUNCIL CHAMBERS

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING: THURSDAY, JULY 11, 2019
TBD / COUNCIL CHAMBERS

REGULAR MEETING: THURSDAY, JULY 11, 2019
5:00 PM / COUNCIL CHAMBERS

**Complimentary parking for the public is available in the attached garage at 900 Prospect. A skywalk extends from the garage to provide additional entry to the Council Chambers from the 5th floor parking level of the garage. Please see the Clerk to obtain a complimentary parking pass.*

***Council Chambers is equipped with a hearing assistance system. If needed, please see the Clerk to obtain a receiver.*



MINUTES

CUYAHOGA COUNTY COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING
TUESDAY, MAY 28, 2019
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4TH FLOOR
2:30 PM

1. CALL TO ORDER

Councilmember Miller, Chair of the Finance & Budgeting Committee, called the meeting to order at 2:35 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Mr. Miller asked Clerk Schmotzer to call the roll. Councilmembers Tuma, Gallagher, Schron, Conwell, Jones, Brown, Simon, Baker, Miller and Brady were in attendance and a quorum was determined. Councilmember Stephens was in attendance shortly after the roll-call was taken.

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

Mr. Rob Loftis addressed Council regarding the Cuyahoga County Jail.

4. ITEMS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE:

- a) R2019-0125: A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of Taxable General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,000,000.00 to advance refund all of the County's outstanding Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, originally issued for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs, to pay capitalized interest on the bonds, and to fund a reserve fund, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a

continuing disclosure agreement, a purchase agreement and an escrow agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this resolution become immediately effective.

- b) R2019-0126: A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,500,000.00 to provide funds for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs of sports facilities together with all necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto, to pay capital interest on the bonds, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a purchase agreement and a continuing disclosure agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

[Clerk's Note: Resolutions Nos. R2019-0125 and R2019-0126 were read into the record and considered concurrently.]

Ms. Maggie Keenan, Director of the Office of Budget and Management; Mr. Robert Franz, Director of Public Finance for Stifel Financial Corp.; Mr. Len Komoroski, Chief Executive Officer for the Cleveland Cavaliers; Mr. Joseph Znidarsic, Vice President and General Counsel for the Cleveland Indians; Mr. Matthew Carroll, Acting Chief of Staff for County Executive Budish; and Mr. Antony Bonavita, Senior Vice President of Facility Operations for the Cleveland Cavaliers, addressed Council regarding Resolution Nos. R2019-0125 and R2019-0126. Discussion ensued.

Councilmembers asked questions of Ms. Keenan; Mr. Franz; Mr. Komoroski; Mr. Znidarsic; Mr. Carroll; and Mr. Bonavita, pertaining to the items, which they answered accordingly.

Chair Miller then permitted Mr. William Tarter to provide testimony regarding Resolution Nos. R2019-0125 and R2019-0126.

There was no further legislative action taken on Resolution Nos. R2019-0125 and R2019-0126.

Chair Miller then handed the gavel over to Council President Brady, who chaired the remainder of the meeting.

5. DISCUSSION / EXECUTIVE SESSION:

- a) Collective bargaining matters, including:

- i) an amendment to a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Ohio Patrolmen's Benevolent Association representing approximately 160 employees in the classification of Deputy Sheriff for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2020 to amend Article 14: Wages by creating a new section allowing the County to hire experienced law enforcement officers at an advanced step of the wage scale.
- ii) an amendment to a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Ohio Patrolmen's Benevolent Association representing approximately 613 employees in the classification of Correction Officer for the period 1/1/2017 - 12/31/2019 to amend Article 7: Probationary Period, Article 14: Wages and Article 27: Post Assignment.

b) Pending or imminent litigation

A motion was made by Mr. Miller, seconded by Mr. Tuma and approved by unanimous roll-call vote to move to Executive Session for the purposes of discussing collective bargaining matters and pending or imminent litigation and for no other purposes whatsoever. Executive Session was then called to order by Council President Brady at 3:45 p.m. The following Councilmembers were present: Tuma, Schron, Conwell, Jones, Brown, Stephens, Simon, Baker, Miller and Brady. Councilmember Gallagher was present after Executive Session convened. The following additional attendees were present: Director of Law Gregory Huth, Deputy Chief Law Director Nora Hurley, Assistant Law Director Amy Marquit Renwald, Assistant Law Director Awatef Assad, Director of Human Resources Employee and Labor Relations Egdilio Morales, Council Chief of Staff Joseph Nanni, Legislative Budget Advisor Trevor McAleer and Special Counsel Michael King.

At 4:49 p.m., Executive Session was adjourned without objection and Council President Brady then reconvened the meeting.

6. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

There was no miscellaneous business.

7. ADJOURNMENT

With no further business to discuss, Council President Brady adjourned the meeting at 4:50 p.m., without objection.



MINUTES

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
TUESDAY, MAY 28, 2019
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4TH FLOOR
5:00 PM**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Council President Brady called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Council President Brady asked Clerk Schmotzer to call the roll. Councilmembers Gallagher, Schron, Brown, Stephens, Baker, Miller, Tuma, Brady, Simon, Conwell and Jones were in attendance and a quorum was determined.

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

4. SILENT MEDITATION

There was no moment of silent meditation.

5. PUBLIC COMMENT

The following individuals addressed Council regarding Ordinance No. O2019-0005, an Ordinance enacting Chapter 1304 of the Cuyahoga County Code to implement a Disposable Bag Ban:

- a) Mr. Dennis Worthem**
- b) Mr. Michael Melampy**
- c) Ms. Marcia Goldberg**
- d) Ms. Emily Patterson**

- e) Ms. Kathy Schaefer
- f) Ms. Constance Frederickson
- g) Ms. Loh
- h) Ms. Fran Mentch
- i) Ms. Melissa Suarez

Mr. Michael Seals addressed Council regarding amending the County Charter to provide for an elected Sheriff.

6. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a) May 14, 2019 Committee of the Whole Meeting
- b) May 14, 2019 Regular Meeting
- c) May 23, 2019 Committee of the Whole Meeting/Work Session

A motion was made by Ms. Conwell, seconded by Ms. Brown and approved by unanimous vote to approve the minutes from the May 14, 2019 Committee of the Whole and Regular meetings and the May 23, 2019 Committee of the Whole meeting/Work Session.

7. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT

There were no announcements from Council President Brady.

8. MESSAGES FROM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE

County Executive Budish reported that the Cuyahoga County Medical Examiner released a second public health alert regarding overdose deaths since May 20th. The County has funded 15,000 fentanyl test strips, which are available for free at Circle Health Services or Care Alliance Clinic. The County will also host an informational program on Thursday, May 30, 2019, at 3:30 p.m. at Mt. Sinai Baptist Church.

9. RECEIPT OF DOCUMENT SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL

- a) Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission 2020 Tax Budget

Council President Brady noted that the Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission submitted its 2020 Tax Budget in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code.

10. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL

- a) CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCES OF COUNCIL FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) O2018-0013: An Ordinance amending Section 204.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code to require county agencies to provide a response to recommendations issued as part of an investigation of the Agency of Inspector General and to update the County Code in accordance with the adoption of Article XV of the County Charter, and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Baker and Miller and County Executive Budish

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Baker, Ordinance No. O2018-0013 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 2) O2019-0005: An Ordinance enacting Chapter 1304 of the Cuyahoga County Code to implement a Disposable Bag Ban.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon, Miller, Brady, Jones, Stephens and Brown

Ms. Simon introduced a proposed substitute on the floor to Ordinance No. O2019-0005. Discussion ensued.

A motion was then made by Ms. Simon, seconded by Ms. Brown and approved by unanimous vote to accept the proposed substitute.

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Brown, Ordinance No. O2019-0005 was considered and adopted, as substituted, by a majority roll-call vote of 8 yeas and 3 nays with Councilmembers Conwell, Jones, Brown, Stephens, Simon, Miller, Tuma and Brady voting in the affirmative and Councilmembers Gallagher, Schron and Baker casting dissenting votes.

11. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY EXECUTIVE

- a) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Brown and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rules 9D and 12A and to place on final passage Resolution Nos. R2019-0128, R2019-0129 and R2019-0130.

- 1) R2019-0128: A Resolution amending the 2018/2019 Biennial Operating Budget for 2019 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts

and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of various County departments, offices and agencies; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

Mr. Miller introduced a proposed substitute on the floor to Resolution No. R2019-0128. Discussion ensued.

A motion was then made by Mr. Miller, seconded by Mr. Brady and approved by unanimous vote to accept the proposed substitute. Council President Brady then referred Item U to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Brown, Resolution No. R2019-0128 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote, as substituted.

- 2) R2019-0129: A Resolution approving an amendment to a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Ohio Patrolmen's Benevolent Association representing approximately 160 employees in the classification of Deputy Sheriff for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2020 to amend Article 14: Wages by creating a new section allowing the County to hire experienced law enforcement officers at an advanced step of the wage scale; directing that funds necessary to implement the amendment be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/County Sheriff and Department of Human Resources

On a motion by Mr. Schron with a second by Mr. Brady, Resolution No. R2019-0129 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 3) R2019-0130: A Resolution approving an amendment to a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Ohio Patrolmen's Benevolent Association representing approximately 613 employees in the classification of Correction Officer for the period 1/1/2017 - 12/31/2019 to amend Article 7: Probationary Period, Article 14: Wages and Article 27: Post Assignment; directing that funds necessary to

implement the amendment be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/County Sheriff and Department of Human Resources

On a motion by Mr. Schron with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2019-0130 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

b) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2019-0131: A Resolution making an award on RQ45102 to Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,127,097.49 for resurfacing Mastick Road from the Fairview Park West Corporation Line to Eaton Road in the City of Fairview Park in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$450,839.00 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0131 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.

- 2) R2019-0132: A Resolution making awards on RQ43377 to AT&T Corporation, in the total amount not-to-exceed \$2,157,000.00, for various services for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2023; authorizing the County Executive to execute the various contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Long distance services in the amount not-to-exceed \$150,000.00.

- ii) Measured business line services in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,080,000.00.
- iii) Primary Rate Interface services for the Voice over Internet Protocol System in the amount not-to-exceed \$147,000.00.
- iv) Wide Area Network links in the amount not-to-exceed \$780,000.00.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology

Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0132 to the Finance & Budgeting Committee.

c) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING

- 1) R2019-0120: A Resolution making awards on RQ42131 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00, for general engineering services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Suhail & Suhail, Inc.
- ii) TRC Engineers, Inc.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

Clerk Schmotzer read Resolution No. R2019-0120 into the record.

This item will move to the June 11, 2019 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

- 2) R2019-0121: A Resolution making awards on RQ43995 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$300,000.00, for construction management support services

for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Hill International, Inc.
- ii) Quality Control Services, LLC

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

Clerk Schmotzer read Resolution No. R2019-0121 into the record.

This item will move to the June 11, 2019 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

- 3) R2019-0125: A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of Taxable General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,000,000.00 to advance refund all of the County's outstanding Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, originally issued for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs, to pay capitalized interest on the bonds, and to fund a reserve fund, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a continuing disclosure agreement, a purchase agreement and an escrow agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this resolution become immediately effective. [Pending Committee Recommendation]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole –
Brady

[Clerk’s Note: This item did not receive a recommendation by the Committee of the Whole to move to the full Council for consideration for second reading and was not read into the record.]

- 4) R2019-0126: A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,500,000.00 to provide funds for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs of sports facilities together with all necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto, to pay capital interest on the bonds, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a purchase agreement and a continuing disclosure agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [Pending Committee Recommendation]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of
Budget and Management

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole –
Brady

[Clerk’s Note: This item did not receive a recommendation by the Committee of the Whole to move to the full Council for consideration for second reading and was not read into the record.]

- 5) R2019-0127: A Resolution making awards on RQ42974 to various providers for the Propel Cuyahoga - Workforce Services Program for the period 7/1/2019 - 6/30/2020; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this

Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Maximus Human Services Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,606,136.96.
- ii) The Centers for Families and Children in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,440,833.54.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

Clerk Schmotzer read Resolution No. R2019-0127 into the record.

This item will move to the June 11, 2019 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.

- d) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Brown and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rule 9D and to place on final passage Resolution Nos. R2019-0118, R2019-0119, R2019-0122, R2019-0123 and R2019-0124.

- 1) R2019-0118: A Resolution approving Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5036 for replacement of Jefferson Avenue Bridge No. 00.57 between West 3rd Street and the Cuyahoga River in the City of Cleveland; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Rights-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

On a motion by Mr. Schron with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2019-0118 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 2) R2019-0119: A Resolution approving Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5037 for the Phase 2 replacement of Lewis Road Culvert No. 01.34 (fka Culvert No. 13) in Olmsted Township; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Rights-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2019-0119 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 3) R2019-0122: A Resolution making an award on RQ44128 to Independence Excavating, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$8,945,609.95 for construction of the Towpath Trail - Stage 4 from various termini in the City of Cleveland; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) West 13th Street to Literary Avenue
- ii) Merwin Avenue to Scranton Road

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmembers **Conwell and Gallagher**

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2019-0122 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 4) R2019-0123: A Resolution making an award on RQ44839 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,560,424.50 for resurfacing West 130th Street from Bagley Road to Snow Road in the Cities of Brook Park, Middleburg Heights, Parma and Parma Heights; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents

consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$456,042.45 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmembers
Tuma and Miller

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2019-0123 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 5) R2019-0124: A Resolution making an award on RQ44940 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$933,461.50 for resurfacing an avenue and a road located in the City of Cleveland in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$746,769.20 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:
- i) Shaw Avenue from St. Clair Avenue to the Cleveland East Corporation Line
 - ii) Eddy Road from Arlington Avenue to Gray Avenue

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmembers
Conwell and Stephens

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2019-0124 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

e) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) R2019-0109: A Resolution making an award on RQ44770 to Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,747,725.00 for the 2019 Sewer Repair Program in various County Sewer Districts for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Mr. Brady, Resolution No. R2019-0109 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 2) R2019-0110: A Resolution making an award on RQ44816 to C&K Industrial Services, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,187,597.60 for cleaning and televising sanitary sewers in various communities for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2019-0110 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

- 3) R2019-0112: A Resolution amending the 2018/2019 Capital Improvements Program for 2019 by updating both the projects to be completed and the estimated cost of each project, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Mr. Schron, Resolution No. R2019-0112 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.

12. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEE REPORTS

Mr. Miller reported that the Finance & Budgeting Committee will meet on Monday, June 3, 2019 at 1:00 p.m.

Ms. Brown reported that the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee will meet on Tuesday, June 4, 2019 at 10:00 a.m.

Ms. Baker reported that the Council Operations, Intergovernmental Relations & Public Transportation Committee will meet on Tuesday, June 4, 2019 at 3:00 p.m.

Mr. Tuma reported that the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee will meet on Wednesday, June 5, 2019 at 10:00 a.m.

Ms. Simon reported that the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee will meet on Wednesday, June 5, 2019 at 3:00 p.m.

13. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

Councilmembers thanked Special Counsel Michael King for his many contributions to the Council and to Cuyahoga County and wished him well in his new endeavors.

14. ADJOURNMENT

With no further business to discuss, Council President Brady adjourned the meeting at 6:12 p.m., without objection.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0133

Sponsored by: Council President Brady/Chief of Staff	A Resolution providing for the appointment of Brendan R. Doyle as Special Counsel to serve the Council of Cuyahoga County, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article III, Section 3.09(1) of the Charter of Cuyahoga County, the Council is granted the power to appoint and provide for the compensation and duties of the Clerk of Council and of such other assistants for the Council as a whole as the Council determines to be necessary for the efficient performance of its duties; and,

WHEREAS, the Council of Cuyahoga County has determined that it is necessary to hire a qualified candidate into the position of Special Counsel; and,

WHEREAS, Brendan R. Doyle has been identified as a qualified candidate for the position based on his education, employment history and other qualifications; and,

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter requirements can be complied with and that the functions of Council can continue, and to provide for the usual, daily operation of Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That Brendan R. Doyle is hereby appointed Special Counsel and shall be compensated at the annual salary of \$96,512.00, effective July 15, 2019. The Special Counsel shall be eligible to receive the same medical, leave and other benefits that are provided to full-time non-bargaining employees of the County Executive.

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter requirements can be complied with and that the functions of Council can continue, and to provide for the usual, daily operation of Council. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight (8) members of Council, this Resolution shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption by the Council.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the

Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

Journal CC034
June 11, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0134

Sponsored by: Councilmembers Brady and Gallagher	A Resolution providing for the submission to the electors of the County of Cuyahoga an amendment to repeal Section 5.08 and enact Article XVI of the County Charter providing for the election of the Sheriff, including the powers, duties, qualifications, and compensation of the office; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, Article XII, Section 12.10 of the Charter of Cuyahoga County provides that “[p]roposed amendments to this Charter shall be submitted to the electors of the County in the manner provided for by the Ohio Constitution”; and

WHEREAS, Article X, Section 4 of the Ohio Constitution provides that the “legislative authority” “of any county may by a two-thirds vote of its members” submit by resolution charter amendments to the electors of the county “to be voted upon at the first general election occurring not sooner than sixty days after their submission”; and

WHEREAS, the Council believes it is in the best interest of the citizens of the County of Cuyahoga to amend the County Charter to provide for the election of the Sheriff, and

WHEREAS, candidates for Sheriff shall be first nominated at the 2020 primary election and elected at the 2020 general election in the manner provided for county officers by general law and the Cuyahoga County Charter.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Pursuant to Article X, Section 4 of the Ohio Constitution and Article XII, Section 12.10 of the Charter of the County of Cuyahoga, this Council hereby authorizes and directs that there shall be submitted to a vote of qualified electors of the County of Cuyahoga, at the general election to be held on Tuesday, the 5th day of November, 2019, the question of repealing Section 5.08 and enacting Article XVI of the Charter of Cuyahoga County, as set forth herein:

Article XVI: ELECTED SHERIFF

SECTION 16.01 SHERIFF; ELECTION, POWERS AND DUTIES, VACANCY

The Sheriff shall be elected quadrennially commencing at the 2020 countywide general election. Any candidate for election as Sheriff shall be nominated and elected in the manner provided for county officers by general law and this Charter. All powers and duties now or hereafter vested in or imposed by general law upon sheriffs shall be exercised and carried out by the Sheriff. The Sheriff shall also have such powers and duties as shall be established by this Charter or by ordinance that are not inconsistent with those provided by general law. Vacancies in the Office of Sheriff shall be filled in the manner provided by general law.

SECTION 16.02 SHERIFF; QUALIFICATIONS

- (1) No person shall be elected or appointed to the office of Sheriff unless such person:
 - (a) Has met the qualifications for the office of Sheriff as may now or hereafter be provided by general law; and
 - (b) Has obtained a baccalaureate in any field or an associate degree in law enforcement or criminal justice, from a nationally accredited college or university.
- (2) Newly elected or appointed Sheriffs shall obtain one or more of the following certifications within one year following the date of first assuming office:
 - (a) A jail operations certificate or comparable certification approved by the National Sheriffs Association;
 - (b) A certified corrections executive certificate or comparable certification approved by the American Correctional Association;
 - (c) A certified jail officer certificate or comparable certification approved by the American Jail Association; or
 - (d) A professional certification or degree related to the management and operation of a jail as may be approved by the Council.

SECTION 16.03 SHERIFF; COMPENSATION

The initial salary of the Sheriff shall be one hundred thirty thousand dollars per year. The salary may be changed by Council ordinance at any time, provided the salary of

the Sheriff shall not be set lower than the salary established for sheriffs of comparably sized counties as provided by general law for any given calendar year. The Sheriff may be reimbursed for reasonable and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of his or her duties.

SECTION 2. Pursuant to Article X, Section 4 of the Ohio Constitution and Article XII, Section 12.10 of the Charter of the County of Cuyahoga, this Council hereby directs that the proposed repeal of Section 5.08 and the enactment of Article XVI shall be submitted to the Board of Elections of Cuyahoga County, and the question to be submitted on the ballot shall read as follows:

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO COUNTY CHARTER

Shall Article XVI of the Charter of the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio be enacted to provide for the election of a Sheriff beginning in 2020 and to establish the powers, duties, qualifications, and compensation of the Office of Sheriff; and shall Section 5.08 of the Charter providing for the appointment of the Sheriff by the County Executive be repealed?

SECTION 3. The Clerk of this Council is directed to certify a copy of this Resolution to the Board of Elections no earlier than one hundred twenty day (120) days and not later than sixty (60) days before the November 5, 2019 election. The Clerk is further directed to take all other actions required by law relative to the submission of said amendment for said election, including, if required by law, mailing or otherwise distributing a copy of said proposed amendment to each of the electors of the County as far as may be reasonably possible prior to thirty (30) days before said election.

SECTION 4. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective to enable the Clerk of Council to perform her duties in time for the amendments to be properly placed on the November 5, 2019 election. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of eight (8) members of Council, it shall become immediately effective.

SECTION 5. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 20__

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0135

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish	A Resolution confirming the County Executive’s appointment of Anthony G. Tavrell to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation Board of Trustees for an unexpired term ending 1/1/2022, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation (“CCCIC”) was incorporated in 1982 under the authority granted in ORC 1724; and

WHEREAS, the CCCIC serves the sole purpose of advancing, encouraging and promoting the industrial, economic, commercial and civil development in Cuyahoga County. The CCCIC serves as Cuyahoga County’s review agent of industrial revenue bond financing; and

WHEREAS, Article III of the CCCIC’s Code of Regulations provides that the Board of Trustees shall consist of two classes of Trustees. The “County Class”, which shall consist of five members appointed or elected officers of Cuyahoga County, and the “Private Class”, which shall be six members elected from persons nominated by the County Executive, in consultation with the Greater Cleveland Partnership; and

WHEREAS, the members of CCCIC Board of Trustees shall serve for three-year terms; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Charter Section 6.04, entitled Special Boards and Commissions, states that “[w]hen general law or any agreement with another public agency or court order provides for appointment of members of a special board or commission or other agency by the board of county commissioners, such appointment shall be made by the County Executive, subject to confirmation by the Council,”; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive has nominated Anthony G. Tavrell (replacing Tania Menesse) to serve on the CCCIC’s Board of Trustees for an unexpired term ending 1/1/2022.

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter

requirements can be complied with and critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the County Executive’s appointment of Anthony G. Tavrell to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation Board of Trustees for an unexpired term ending 1/1/2022.

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:

Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 20__



May 31, 2019

Dan Brady, President
Cuyahoga County Council
Cuyahoga County Administration Building
2079 E.9th, 8th Floor
Cleveland, OH 44115

Re: Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation (CCCIC)

Dear President Brady:

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 1724, I am pleased to nominate the following individual for appointment to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation's Board of Trustees:

- **Anthony G. Tavrell, 3-year term: 01/02/2019 - 01/01/2022 (replacing Tania Menesse)**

The Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation ("CCCIC") was incorporated in 1982, for the sole purpose of advancing, encouraging, and promoting, the industrial, economic, commercial, and civic development of Cuyahoga County. The Corporation serves as Cuyahoga County's review agent for industrial revenue bond financing and economic development lending activity. Members of the Board shall serve for three year terms.

I have attached a copy of the nominee's resume for your review.

There are no known conflicts of interest for which an advisory opinion has been requested. This board is uncompensated. There are no other candidates on file that applied for this position.

Thank you for your consideration of these appointments. Should you or any of your colleagues have any questions, please feel free to contact Michele Pomerantz in my office at 216-443-7125.

Sincerely,

Armond Budish
Cuyahoga County Executive

ANTHONY G. TAVRELL

SUMMARY

A seasoned Commercial Real Estate finance professional with 15 years of commercial banking experience and a proven track record in business development, relationship management and credit acumen. Builds strong relationships with clients and internal partners to effectively deliver capital solutions and complementary banking products to clients.

EDUCATION

University of Akron – Akron, Ohio

College of Business Administration
Bachelor of Science: Financial Management

Graduated December 2003

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

KeyBank Real Estate Capital – Cleveland, Ohio

Senior Vice President – Senior Banker
Income Property Group

December 2016 – Present

- KeyBank Real Estate Capital is a division of super regional bank KeyCorp (NYSE: KEY)
- Provide financing solutions to privately-held owners, developers, equity funds, REITs and family offices
- Responsible for deal sourcing, underwriting/structuring, credit presentation and document negotiation
- Property types include multifamily housing, student housing, affordable housing, retail, office, mixed-use, industrial, medical office, hospitality and self-storage properties located across the United States
- Interim financing solutions include lines of credit, acquisition/bridge, construction and mini-perm loans
- Permanent financing solutions include Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, FHA/HUD, CMBS and Life Company
- Annual production of over \$250 million in new commitments

Fifth Third Bank – Cleveland, Ohio

Vice President – Senior Relationship Manager
Commercial Real Estate

July 2012 – November 2016

- Responsible for managing and growing a loan portfolio with emphasis on cross-sell of bank products and services
- Loan types included construction, acquisition/bridge, mini-perm and specialized line of credit facilities
- Property types included multifamily, retail, industrial, office and hospitality located across the United States
- Portfolio averaged over \$300 million with annual production of \$100 million in new commitments
- Consistently ranked in the top 5 relationship managers based on production and scorecard metrics
- 2015 President's Circle Award – highest Bancorp recognition

Vice President – Director
Special Assets Group – Commercial Real Estate

May 2009 – June 2012

- Recruited by the head of commercial banking to assist with the bank's growing distressed loan portfolio
- Responsible for developing/implementing workout strategies, negotiations, restructuring and asset dispositions
- Handled over \$500 million of criticized loans representing various property types located across the United States
- Consistently ranked in the top 5 relationship managers based on performance measures and collections

Assistant Vice President – Relationship Manager
Commercial Real Estate

May 2004 – April 2009

- Commercial Associate Program class of 2004. Twelve month rotation through Credit, Business Lending and CRE
- Promoted to relationship manager within twelve months. Averaged new loan production of \$40MM annually

AFFILIATIONS

- International Council of Shopping Centers (ICSC)
- Urban Land Institute (ULI) Cleveland
- NAIOP Northern Ohio Chapter
- Cuyahoga County Board of Developmental Disabilities
- Downtown Cleveland Alliance (DCA) – Real Estate Lending Advisory Group

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0136

Sponsored by: Cuyahoga County Budish	A Resolution confirming the County Executive’s appointment or reappointment of various individuals to serve on the City of Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board for various terms, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Charter Section 6.04, entitled Special Boards and Commissions, states that “[w]hen general law or any agreement with another public agency or court order provides for appointment of members of a special board or commission or other agency by the board of county commissioners, such appointment shall be made by the County Executive, subject to confirmation by the Council,” and

WHEREAS, the City of Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board, formerly known as Workforce Investment Board, was established to fulfill the functions outlines in the Federal Workforce Investment Act of 1998 and was created pursuant to the provisions of Ohio Revise Code Chapter 6301; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 114 of the Cuyahoga County Code provides the requirements for submission of appointments to County Council; and

WHEREAS, the joint operation between the City of Cleveland and Cuyahoga County provides public policy guidelines and exercises oversight of local programs of workforce activities; and

WHEREAS, County Executive Armond Budish has nominated the following individuals to serve on the City of Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board for various terms:

Appointment for an unexpired term ending 6/30/2020:

1. Harriet Applegate (replacing David Wondolowski)

Reappointments for the term 7/1/2019 – 6/30/2022:

1. Theodore N. Carter
2. Ethan S. Karp

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter requirements can be complied with and critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the County Executive's appointment or reappointment of various individuals to serve on the City of Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board for various terms as follows:

Appointment for an unexpired term ending 6/30/2020:

1. Harriet Applegate

Reappointments for the term 7/1/2019 – 6/30/2022:

1. Theodore N. Carter
2. Ethan S. Karp

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 20__



May 31, 2019

Dan Brady, President
Cuyahoga County Council
Cuyahoga County Administration Building
2079 E.9th, 8th Floor
Cleveland, OH 44115

Re: Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board

Dear President Brady:

As you know, the Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board was established to fulfill the functions outlined in the Federal Workforce Investment Act of 1998. This joint operation between the City of Cleveland and Cuyahoga County provides public policy guidance and exercises oversight of local programs of workforce activities. For this Board, I am pleased to offer the following appointments:

New Appointment

- **Harriet Applegate, unexpired 3-year term ending, June 30, 2020 (replacing David Wondolowski)**

Re-appointment

- **Ted Carter, 3-year term, July 1, 2019 – June 30, 2022**
- **Ethan Karp, 3-year term, July 1, 2019 – June 30, 2022**

Supporting documentation, including biographical information about the nominees are attached for your review.

I ask that this appointment be set for confirmation as soon as possible. Should you or any of your colleagues have any questions, please feel free to contact Michele Pomerantz at 216-258-8921. I thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely

Armond Budish

Harriet Shaw Applegate



Education:

1970 – B.A., History, University of Rochester

1972 – M.A., History, University of Cincinnati

Employment:

University of Cincinnati, Instructor, Department of History, 1977-78

Ohio Public Interest Campaign, Co-Director, 1979-85

Cincinnati AFL-CIO, Director, Greater Cincinnati Occupational Health Center, 1985-98

AFL-CIO, National Representative, Ohio, 1998-2006

North Shore AFL-CIO, Executive Secretary, 2007- present

Selected Community Service:

Cincinnati Environmental Advisory Council, 1985-95.

EEO Advisory Board, City of Cincinnati, 1991- 93.

Board Chair, United Labor Agency, 2007 - present

Executive Committee, United Way, 2007 - present

Co Chair, Jobs with Justice, 2007 - present

The Cleveland City Club Board, 2009 - 2016

Policy Matters Ohio Board of Directors, 2007 - present,

Community Partnership for Arts & Culture Board, 2008 - 2019

Mayor's Sustainability 2019 Advisory Council, 2010 - 2017

Workforce Investment Board, 2011- 2017

Cuyahoga County Economic Development Commission, 2011- present



ARMOND BUDISH
Cuyahoga County Executive



Ted Carter, of Cleveland

Contact:

Executive Director of the Office of Economic Development for Jacksonville, Florida, until July 2015. Prior to that, he was an executive managing director for CBRE Group, Inc. in Washington, D.C.

Ted Carter is catalytic leader, committed to public/private partnerships that they are the key to the growth of America's cities and communities, economically and culturally. *Ted's* background reflects strong multidisciplinary experience in management, sales, marketing and public policy with an emphasis on delivering results strategically and operationally, through leadership, collaboration, and teamwork. Ted has contributed to \$1.5 B+ of real estate, economic and community development projects during his career.

Ted received his MPA from The American University and BS in Foreign Service from Georgetown University. He has also completed courses in real estate and infrastructure at Harvard University. Ted served on the boards of two global economic empowerment organizations, and currently serves as Chairman for Take Stock in Children, based in Florida. He formerly chaired Jubilee housing in Washington, DC. He is also a member of Business Executives for National Security.

2079 East Ninth Street 1 Cleveland, OH 441151 216.443.7178
Ohio Relay Service 711 1 www.onecuyahoga.com

Ethan S. Karp, Ph.D.

President and CEO, MAGNET

As President and CEO of MAGNET, Ethan Karp brings his wide range of experiences to drive economic prosperity in Northeast Ohio through innovation and invention. Prior to joining MAGNET in 2013 as Vice President of Client Services and Marketing, he worked with Fortune 500 companies as an Engagement Manager with McKinsey & Co. and worked on topics ranging from growth strategy to operations improvement.

A trained scientist with many disciplines, Karp received his undergraduate degrees in biochemistry and physics from Miami University as well as a Ph.D. in chemistry from Harvard. He currently resides in Cleveland with his family and sits on the boards of American Small Manufacturers Coalition, Shaarey Tikvah Synagogue, Cleveland Leadership Center, Cuyahoga County Workforce Development, and of MidTown Cleveland, Inc.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0137

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</p>	<p>A Resolution making an award on RQ45246 to Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$7,347,866.50 for reconstruction and widening of Sprague Road from Webster Road to West 130th Street in the Cities of Middleburg Heights, North Royalton, Parma and Strongsville; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$2,152,924.88 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended an award on RQ45246 to Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$7,347,866.50 for reconstruction and widening of Sprague Road from Webster Road to West 130th Street in the Cities of Middleburg Heights, North Royalton, Parma and Strongsville and authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$2,152,924.88 to fund a portion of said contract; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated start-completion dates are 7/1/2019 - 5/28/2021; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded as follows: (a) 41.4% (or \$3,042,016.74) from Ohio Public Works Commission (b) 29.3% (or \$2,152,924.88) from \$7.50 Vehicle License Tax Fund and (b) 29.3% (or \$2,152,924.88) from Municipalities; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ45246 to Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$7,347,866.50 for reconstruction and widening of Sprague Road from Webster Road to West 130th Street in the Cities of Middleburg Heights, North Royalton, Parma and Strongsville.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 3. That the County Council hereby authorizes the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$2,152,924.88 to fund a portion of said contract.

SECTION 4. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 5. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 20____

SUMMARY OF REQUESTED ACTION

Scope of Work Summary

- Public Works is recommending an award on RQ45246 and requesting to enter into a contract with Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. for the [Reconstruction and Widening of Sprague Road from Webster Road to West 130th Street in the Cities of Middleburg Heights, Strongsville, Parma and North Royalton](#) in the amount [not-to-exceed \\$7,347,866.50](#). The anticipated start-completion dates are July 1, 2019 to May 28, 2021.
- Project is located in Council Districts 4 and 5.

Procurement

- The public bid opening was on May 1, 2019. There were eight (8) bid packages taken out from OPD and six (6) bids were submitted.
- The Engineer's Estimate: \$7,888,353.55. They were (7%) under the estimate.
- The Diversity Goals were SBE: 7%, MBE: 17%, WBE:6%
- [Submitted Diversity Plan \(Fabrizi\) - SBE: 7.85%, MBE: 11.57%, WBE: 20%](#)
Fabrizi is a County certified SBE/WBE business and received a 20% credit. OPD determined that they were compliant.

Contractor Information

- Fabrizi Recycling, Inc., 6751 Eastland Road, Middleburg Heights, Ohio 44130.
- Council District 6.

Project Status

- Upon execution of a contract the contractor will be given a notice to proceed.

E. Funding

- 41.4% Ohio Public Works Commission, 29.3% Cuyahoga County using funds from the \$7.50 Vehicle License Tax Fund, 29.3% Municipalities

A Office of Procurement and Diversity Tabulation Sheet

REQUISITION NUMBER: CT-19-45246	TYPE: (RFB/RFP/RFQ): Formal RFB Construction	ESTIMATE: \$7,888,353.55
CONTRACT PERIOD: n/a	RFB/RFP/RFQ DUE DATE: 5/1/2019	NUMBER OF RESPONSES (issued/submitted): 8/6
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT: Department of Public Works	COMMODITY DESCRIPTION: Reconstruction and Widening of Sprague Road from Webster Road to West 130th Street	
DIVERSITY GOAL/SBE 7%	DIVERSITY GOAL/MBE 17%	DIVERSITY GOAL/WBE 6%
Does CCBB Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBB: Low Non-CCBB Bid\$: 7,347,866.50	Add 2%, Total is: \$7,494,823.83
Does CCBEIP Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBEIP: Low Non-CCBEIP Bid \$: 7,347,866.50	Add 2%, Total is: \$7,494,823.83
*PRICE PREFERENCE LOWEST BID REC'D \$7,347,866.50	RANGE OF LOWEST BID REC'D \$	Minus \$, =
PRICE PEF % & \$ LIMIT:	MAX SBE/MBE/WBE PRICE PEF \$	DOES PRICE PREFERENCE APPLY? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)												
1.	Fabrizi Recycling 6751 Eastland Rd Middleburg Hts OH 44130	100% The Cincinnati Insurance Company	\$7,347,866.50	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-1263 Bid Bond: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Proposal form: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Worksheets:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td>(FW) Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. SBE /WBE 20% (MW) Trafftech, Inc. SBE 4.68% (MAA) RAR CONTRACTING CO, INC SBE/MBE 11.57% (FAA) Cook Paving & Construction Co., Inc. SBE/MBE/WBE 3.17%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td>SBE% 7.85 MBE% 11.57 WB% 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/>Yes LML 5/3/19 <input type="checkbox"/>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td>No waiver requested. EN 5/2/2019 LML 5/3/19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	SBE Subcontractor Name:	(FW) Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. SBE /WBE 20% (MW) Trafftech, Inc. SBE 4.68% (MAA) RAR CONTRACTING CO, INC SBE/MBE 11.57% (FAA) Cook Paving & Construction Co., Inc. SBE/MBE/WBE 3.17%	SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %	SBE% 7.85 MBE% 11.57 WB% 20	SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 5/3/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:	No waiver requested. EN 5/2/2019 LML 5/3/19	SBE Subcontractor		PW is recommending an award to Fabrizi Recycling. Contractor complied with all requirements per specifications.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
SBE Subcontractor Name:	(FW) Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. SBE /WBE 20% (MW) Trafftech, Inc. SBE 4.68% (MAA) RAR CONTRACTING CO, INC SBE/MBE 11.57% (FAA) Cook Paving & Construction Co., Inc. SBE/MBE/WBE 3.17%																				
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																				
Total SBE %	SBE% 7.85 MBE% 11.57 WB% 20																				
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 5/3/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No																				
SBE Comments and Initials:	No waiver requested. EN 5/2/2019 LML 5/3/19																				
SBE Subcontractor																					

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)														
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes DFSP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes EEO/AA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:							
Name:																								
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																							
Total SBE %																								
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																							
SBE Comments and Initials:																								
2.	CATTs Construction Inc 21223 Aurora Rd Warrensville Hts OH 44146	100% The Guarantee Company of North America USA	\$8,088,420.20	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 16-0072 Bid Bond: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Proposal form: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes DFSP:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td>(MW) CATTs CONSTRUCTION, INC. SBE 20% (MW) Trafftech, Inc. SBE 4.2% (MHA) Garcia Surveyors, Inc. MBE 1% (FW) Cuyahoga Fence, LLC SBE/WBE .11% (FW) Crooked River Materials, Inc. SBE/WBE 4% (FW) Cuyahoga Supply & Tool, Inc. SBE/WBE 1.71%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td>SBE% 24.2 MBE% 1 WBE% 5.82</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 5/3/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td>No waiver requested. EN 5/2/2019 LML 5/3/19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> </table>		SBE Subcontractor Name:	(MW) CATTs CONSTRUCTION, INC. SBE 20% (MW) Trafftech, Inc. SBE 4.2% (MHA) Garcia Surveyors, Inc. MBE 1% (FW) Cuyahoga Fence, LLC SBE/WBE .11% (FW) Crooked River Materials, Inc. SBE/WBE 4% (FW) Cuyahoga Supply & Tool, Inc. SBE/WBE 1.71%	SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %	SBE% 24.2 MBE% 1 WBE% 5.82	SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 5/3/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:	No waiver requested. EN 5/2/2019 LML 5/3/19	SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
SBE Subcontractor Name:	(MW) CATTs CONSTRUCTION, INC. SBE 20% (MW) Trafftech, Inc. SBE 4.2% (MHA) Garcia Surveyors, Inc. MBE 1% (FW) Cuyahoga Fence, LLC SBE/WBE .11% (FW) Crooked River Materials, Inc. SBE/WBE 4% (FW) Cuyahoga Supply & Tool, Inc. SBE/WBE 1.71%																							
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																							
Total SBE %	SBE% 24.2 MBE% 1 WBE% 5.82																							
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 5/3/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No																							
SBE Comments and Initials:	No waiver requested. EN 5/2/2019 LML 5/3/19																							
SBE Subcontractor Name:																								
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																							

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes EEO/AA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes			Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials:			
3.	Karvo Companies 4524 Hudson Dr Stow OH 44224	100% Hartford Fire Insurance Company	\$8,210,069.74	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-1647 Bid Bond: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Proposal form: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes DFSP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes EEO/AA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE% 0 MBE% 0 WBE% 0 SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No LML 5/3/19 SBE Comments and Initials: No information provided on forms DIV-2 or DIV-3. EN 5/2/2019 LML 5/3/19 SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials:			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)									
4.	DiGioia-Suburban 11293 Royalton Rd North Royalton OH 44133	100% The Cincinnati Insurance Company	\$8,263,752.00	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-1103 Bid Bond: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Proposal form: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A DFSP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No EEO/AA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name:	(MW) DiGioia-Suburban Excavating, LLC SBE 20% (MW) Trafftech, Inc. SBE 4.5% (MW) CUYAHOGA CONCRETE-SAWING & DRILLING, LLC SBE/WBE 1% (FW) P.G.T. CONSTRUCTION, INC. SBE/WBE 5% (MHA) Garcia Surveyors, Inc. MBE 1% (MAA) RAR CONTRACTING CO, INC SBE/MBE 9%		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No									
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %	SBE% 24.5 MBE% 10 WBE% 6	SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 5/3/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:	Partial waiver requested for MBE participation. EN 5/2/2019 LML 5/3/19			SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:	
5.	Mr. Excavator 8616 Euclid Chardon Rd	100% Merchants Bonding	\$8,593,309.81	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name:	(MAA) TECH READY MIX, INC. SBE/MBE 8.3% (MW) Trafftech, Inc. SBE 4.1%			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No								

Transaction ID:

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
Kirtland OH 44094	Company (Mutual)		Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-1954 Bid Bond: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Proposal form: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes DFSP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes EEO/AA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes				(MW) Perk Company, Inc. SBE 26.1% (FW) Cuyahoga Supply & Tool, Inc. SBE/WBE 6%		
						SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
						Total SBE %	SBE% 30.2 MBE% 8.3 WBE% 6		
						SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 5/3/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
						SBE Comments and Initials:	No waiver requested. EN 5/2/2019 LML 5/3/19		
						SBE Subcontractor Name:			
						SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
						Total SBE %			
						SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
						SBE Comments and Initials:			

6.	Anthony Allega 5585 Canal Rd Valley View OH 44125	100% Ohio Farmers Insurance Company	\$8,677,000.00	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name:	(FW) LAKELAND ELECTRIC, INC. SBE/WBE 2.15% (FW) Cuyahoga Supply & Tool, Inc. SBE/WBE .71%		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		

Transaction ID:

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	FABRIZI RECYCLING, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	CATTS CONSTRUCTION, INC.
ROADWAY									
1	201	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	01	--	LUMP	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00
2	202	HEADWALL REMOVED	NR	EACH	11	\$ 50.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 990.00
3	202	PAVEMENT REMOVED	13	SY	22318	\$ 7.25	\$ 161,805.50	\$ 10.00	\$ 223,180.00
4	202	WEARING COURSE REMOVED	13	SY	167	\$ 9.50	\$ 1,586.50	\$ 11.00	\$ 1,837.00
5	202	WALK REMOVED	NR	SF	23361	\$ 0.75	\$ 17,520.75	\$ 1.00	\$ 23,361.00
6	202	CURB REMOVED	NR	FT	377	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,262.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 3,016.00
7	202	PIPE REMOVED, 24" AND UNDER	NR	FT	8155	\$ 5.00	\$ 40,775.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 32,620.00
8	202	PIPE REMOVED, OVER 24"	NR	FT	223	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,230.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 8,920.00
9	202	GUARDRAIL REMOVED	NR	FT	52	\$ 7.00	\$ 364.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 780.00
10	202	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY REMOVED, TYPE A	NR	FT	1	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 312.00	\$ 312.00
11	202	MANHOLE REMOVED	NR	EACH	9	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,250.00
12	202	CATCH BASIN REMOVED	NR	EACH	43	\$ 275.00	\$ 11,825.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 10,750.00
13	202	REMOVAL MISC.: PIPE BOLLARD	NR	EACH	3	\$ 50.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 150.00
14	202	REMOVAL MISC.: WOOD AND BRICK LANDSCAPE BORDER	NR	FT	575	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 575.00
15	202	REMOVAL MISC.: RAISED LANDSCAPE BED	NR	EACH	1	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00
16	202	REMOVAL MISC.: LANDSCAPE BOULDERS	NR	EACH	60	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 840.00
17	202	REMOVAL MISC.: SIGN STRUCTURE AND FOUNDATION	NR	EACH	3	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 1,423.00	\$ 4,269.00
18	202	REMOVAL MISC.: GROUND LIGHTING	NR	EACH	6	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,800.00
19	202	REMOVAL MISC.: WOOD BRIDGE	NR	EACH	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
20	202	ABANDON MISC.: TEST TEE	NR	EACH	30	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 3,000.00
21	202	MONUMENT BOX ASSEMBLY REMOVED, CRGS MONUMENT	NR	EACH	7	\$ 50.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 350.00
22	203	EXCAVATION	4	CY	10671	\$ 13.50	\$ 144,058.50	\$ 19.00	\$ 202,749.00
23	203	EMBANKMENT, AS PER PLAN	4	CY	1796	\$ 7.00	\$ 12,572.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 8,980.00
24	203	GRANULAR ENBANKMENT, AS PER PLAN	7	CY	533	\$ 48.00	\$ 25,584.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,599.00
25	204	SUBGRADE COMPACTION	7	SY	6852	\$ 1.00	\$ 6,852.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 10,278.00
26	204	EXCAVATION OF SUBGRADE	4	CY	533	\$ 13.00	\$ 6,929.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,665.00
27	204	PROOF ROLLING	7	hour	15	\$ 90.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,250.00
28	204	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	7	SY	1300	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,300.00
29	206	CEMENT	7	TON	601	\$ 142.00	\$ 85,342.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 120,200.00
30	206	CURING COAT	7	SY	23023	\$ 1.05	\$ 24,174.15	\$ 1.00	\$ 23,023.00
31	206	CEMENT STABILIZED SUBGRADE, 12 INCHES DEEP	7	SY	23023	\$ 4.50	\$ 103,603.50	\$ 4.75	\$ 109,359.25
32	209	LINEAR GRADING, AS PER PLAN	6	SY	1679	\$ 12.00	\$ 20,148.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 33,580.00
33	606	GUARDRAIL, TYPE MGS	6	FT	87.5	\$ 50.00	\$ 4,375.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 5,775.00
34	606	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY, MGS, TYPE E	6	EACH	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 5,200.00
35	607	FENCE, MISC.: RELOCATE PORTION OF DECORATIVE FENCE	38	EACH	2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 725.00	\$ 1,450.00
36	608	4" CONCRETE WALK, AS PER PLAN	38	SF	47443	\$ 5.15	\$ 244,331.45	\$ 5.30	\$ 251,447.90
37	608	CURB RAMP, TYPE A2, AS PER PLAN	NR	EACH	9	\$ 650.00	\$ 5,850.00	\$ 525.00	\$ 4,725.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST.		FABRIZI RECYCLING, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST.		CATTS CONSTRUCTION, INC.		
						DOLLARS	CTS		DOLLARS	CTS			
38	608	CURB RAMP, TYPE B2, AS PER PLAN	NR	EACH	4	\$	750.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	700.00	\$	2,800.00
39	608	CURB RAMP, TYPE C1, AS PER PLAN	NR	EACH	3	\$	875.00	\$	2,625.00	\$	700.00	\$	2,100.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	FABRIZI RECYCLING, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	CATTS CONSTRUCTION, INC.
40	623	CUYAHOGA COUNTY CENTERLINE MONUMENT ASSEMBLY , TYPE 1	NR	EACH	7	\$ 850.00		\$ 5,950.00	\$ 750.00		\$ 5,250.00
41	SPECIAL	REFERENCING MONUMENT	NR	EACH	6	\$ 250.00		\$ 1,500.00	\$ 250.00		\$ 1,500.00
42	623	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT	NR	EACH	3	\$ 650.00		\$ 1,950.00	\$ 250.00		\$ 750.00
43	SPECIAL	MAILBOX	NR	EACH	50	\$ 100.00		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 35.00		\$ 1,750.00
44	SPECIAL	MAILBOX SUPPORT SYSTEM, SINGLE	NR	EACH	93	\$ 140.00		\$ 13,020.00	\$ 60.00		\$ 5,580.00
45	SPECIAL	MAILBOX SUPPORT SYSTEM, DOUBLE	NR	EACH	15	\$ 275.00		\$ 4,125.00	\$ 88.00		\$ 1,320.00
SECTION TOTAL ROADWAY :						\$		990,908.35	\$		1,130,446.15
EROSION CONTROL											
46	601	RIPRAP, TYPE D	35	SY	5	\$ 200.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 519.00		\$ 2,595.00
47	601	ROCK CHANNEL PROTECTION, TYPE C, WITH FILTER	35	CY	13.5	\$ 150.00		\$ 2,025.00	\$ 225.00		\$ 3,037.50
48	659	SOIL ANALYSIS TEST	46	EACH	2	\$ 200.00		\$ 400.00	\$ 50.00		\$ 100.00
49	659	TOPSOIL	46	CY	2368	\$ 28.00		\$ 66,304.00	\$ 33.35		\$ 78,972.80
50	659	SEEDING AND MULCHING, AS PER PLAN	46	SY	21247	\$ 1.50		\$ 31,870.50	\$ 1.00		\$ 21,247.00
51	659	REPAIR SEEDING AND MULCHING	08	SY	1065	\$ 1.50		\$ 1,597.50	\$ 1.00		\$ 1,065.00
52	659	INTER-SEEDING	08	SY	1065	\$ 1.50		\$ 1,597.50	\$ 1.00		\$ 1,065.00
53	659	COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER	46	TON	1.92	\$ 600.00		\$ 1,152.00	\$ 950.00		\$ 1,824.00
54	659	LIME	46	ACRE	4.40	\$ 50.00		\$ 220.00	\$ 250.00		\$ 1,100.00
55	659	WATER	46	MGAL	115	\$ 1.00		\$ 115.00	\$ 5.00		\$ 575.00
56	659	MOWING	47	MSF	144	\$ 10.00		\$ 1,440.00	\$ 3.00		\$ 432.00
57	832	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	08	--	LUMP	\$ 5,400.00		\$ 5,400.00	\$ 22,000.00		\$ 22,000.00
58	832	EROSION CONTROL	08	EACH	109000	\$ 1.00		\$ 109,000.00	\$ 1.00		\$ 109,000.00
SECTION TOTAL EROSION CONTROL :						\$		222,121.50	\$		243,013.30
ENVIRONMENTAL / REMEDIATION											
59	SPECIAL	SPECIAL - WORK INVOLVING PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL	35	TON	50	\$ 75.00		\$ 3,750.00	\$ 80.00		\$ 4,000.00
SECTION TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL / REMEDIATION :						\$		3,750.00	\$		4,000.00
DRAINAGE											
60	602	CONCRETE MASONRY	35	CY	0.49	\$ 1,800.00		\$ 882.00	\$ 3,425.00		\$ 1,678.25
61	605	6" SHALLOW PIPE UNDERDRAINS WITH GEOTEXTILE WRAP, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	9981	\$ 8.50		\$ 84,838.50	\$ 11.75		\$ 117,276.75
62	611	4" CONDUIT, TYPE B FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	500	\$ 20.00		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 1,000.00
63	611	4" CONDUIT, TYPE C FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1000	\$ 15.00		\$ 15,000.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 2,000.00
64	611	4" CONDUIT, TYPE E	35	FT	40	\$ 20.00		\$ 800.00	\$ 15.00		\$ 600.00
65	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE F FOR UNDERDRAIN OUTLETS	35	FT	480	\$ 14.00		\$ 6,720.00	\$ 13.50		\$ 6,480.00
66	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE B	35	FT	313	\$ 35.00		\$ 10,955.00	\$ 113.00		\$ 35,369.00
67	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE B FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1100	\$ 20.00		\$ 22,000.00	\$ 80.00		\$ 88,000.00
68	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE C FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	2300	\$ 18.00		\$ 41,400.00	\$ 31.00		\$ 71,300.00
69	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE B	35	FT	319	\$ 85.00		\$ 27,115.00	\$ 54.00		\$ 17,226.00
70	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE B FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	500	\$ 40.00		\$ 20,000.00	\$ 70.00		\$ 35,000.00
71	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE C FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1000	\$ 30.00		\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30.00		\$ 30,000.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST.		FABRIZI RECYCLING, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST.		CATTS CONSTRUCTION, INC.		
						DOLLARS	CTS		DOLLARS	CTS			
72	611	12" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	2865	\$	85.00	\$	243,525.00	\$	80.00	\$	229,200.00
73	611	12" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	2657	\$	71.00	\$	188,647.00	\$	48.00	\$	127,536.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	FABRIZI RECYCLING, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	CATTS CONSTRUCTION, INC.
74	611	15" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	844	\$ 95.00		\$ 80,180.00	\$ 137.00		\$ 115,628.00
75	611	18" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1266	\$ 101.00		\$ 127,866.00	\$ 160.00		\$ 202,560.00
76	611	18" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	619	\$ 110.00		\$ 68,090.00	\$ 95.00		\$ 58,805.00
77	611	21" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	661	\$ 136.00		\$ 89,896.00	\$ 155.00		\$ 102,455.00
78	611	21" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	376	\$ 111.00		\$ 41,736.00	\$ 113.00		\$ 42,488.00
79	611	24" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	64	\$ 110.00		\$ 7,040.00	\$ 138.00		\$ 8,832.00
80	611	24" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1015	\$ 113.00		\$ 114,695.00	\$ 116.00		\$ 117,740.00
81	611	27" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	31	\$ 128.00		\$ 3,968.00	\$ 185.00		\$ 5,735.00
82	611	30" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	782	\$ 126.00		\$ 98,532.00	\$ 166.00		\$ 129,812.00
83	611	42" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	525	\$ 257.00		\$ 134,925.00	\$ 330.00		\$ 173,250.00
84	611	42" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	451	\$ 231.00		\$ 104,181.00	\$ 230.00		\$ 103,730.00
85	611	29"x45" CONDUIT, 706.04, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	82	\$ 197.00		\$ 16,154.00	\$ 200.00		\$ 16,400.00
86	611	CATCH BASIN, NO. 2-2B, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	22	\$ 1,275.00		\$ 28,050.00	\$ 2,201.00		\$ 48,422.00
87	611	CATCH BASIN, NO. 2-3, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	1	\$ 1,720.00		\$ 1,720.00	\$ 4,450.00		\$ 4,450.00
88	611	CATCH BASIN, MISC.: CUYAHOGA COUNTY NO. 3C, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	42	\$ 2,380.00		\$ 99,960.00	\$ 4,100.00		\$ 172,200.00
89	611	CATCH BASIN, MISC.: CUYAHOGA COUNTY TWIN NO. 3C, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	3	\$ 3,685.00		\$ 11,055.00	\$ 5,435.00		\$ 16,305.00
90	611	INLET, SIDE DITCH, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	19	\$ 900.00		\$ 17,100.00	\$ 1,790.00		\$ 34,010.00
91	611	MANHOLE NO. 3, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	61	\$ 4,725.00		\$ 288,225.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ 305,000.00
92	SPECIAL	MISCELLANEOUS METAL	35	LB	5000	\$ 1.75		\$ 8,750.00	\$ 1.35		\$ 6,750.00
93	611	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, MISC.: TEST TEE ADJUSTED TO GRADE	35	EACH	48	\$ 110.00		\$ 5,280.00	\$ 250.00		\$ 12,000.00
94	611	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, MISC.: TEST TEE RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE	35	EACH	16	\$ 150.00		\$ 2,400.00	\$ 200.00		\$ 3,200.00
95	611	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, MISC.: TEST TEE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	32	\$ 225.00		\$ 7,200.00	\$ 250.00		\$ 8,000.00
96	895	MANUFACTURED WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE, TYPE 4	35	EACH	1	\$ 39,950.00		\$ 39,950.00	\$ 42,450.00		\$ 42,450.00
SECTION TOTAL DRAINAGE :						\$		2,098,835.50	\$		2,492,888.00
PAVEMENT											
97	253	PAVEMENT REPAIR, AS PER PLAN	16	CY	174	\$ 210.00		\$ 36,540.00	\$ 100.00		\$ 17,400.00
98	252	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND FLEXIBLE REPLACEMENT	16	SY	43	\$ 100.00		\$ 4,300.00	\$ 175.00		\$ 7,525.00
99	252	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT SAWING	15	FT	1807	\$ 2.00		\$ 3,614.00	\$ 1.50		\$ 2,710.50
100	254	PAVEMENT PLANING, ASPHALT CONCRETE	15	SY	1878	\$ 7.50		\$ 14,085.00	\$ 6.00		\$ 11,268.00
101	301	ASPHALT CONCRETE BASE, PG64-22 (DRIVEWAYS)	10	CY	10	\$ 280.00		\$ 2,800.00	\$ 500.00		\$ 5,000.00
102	302	ASPHALT CONCRETE BASE, PG64-22, AS PER PLAN	10	CY	367	\$ 225.00		\$ 82,575.00	\$ 190.00		\$ 69,730.00
103	304	AGGREGATE BASE, AS PER PLAN	9	CY	3776	\$ 48.00		\$ 181,248.00	\$ 40.00		\$ 151,040.00
104	407	TACK COAT	11	GAL	235	\$ 3.00		\$ 705.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 470.00
105	407	TACK COAT, 702.13	11	GAL	287	\$ 5.00		\$ 1,435.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 574.00
106	408	PRIME COAT	11	GAL	53	\$ 3.00		\$ 159.00	\$ 4.00		\$ 212.00
107	441	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), PG64-22 AS PER PLAN, 1.25"	10	CY	128	\$ 285.00		\$ 36,480.00	\$ 267.00		\$ 34,176.00
108	441	ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE 2, (448), AS PER PLAN, 1.75"	10	CY	177	\$ 260.00		\$ 46,020.00	\$ 202.00		\$ 35,754.00
109	441	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), (DRIVEWAYS), AS PER PLAN	10	CY	21	\$ 285.00		\$ 5,985.00	\$ 528.00		\$ 11,088.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST.		FABRIZI RECYCLING, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST.		CATTS CONSTRUCTION, INC.		
						DOLLARS	CTS		DOLLARS	CTS			
110	451	8" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	38	SY	1412	\$	70.00	\$	98,840.00	\$	65.00	\$	91,780.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	FABRIZI RECYCLING, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	CATTS CONSTRUCTION, INC.
111	452	6" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	12	SY	4126	\$ 61.00		\$ 251,686.00	\$ 50.00		\$ 206,300.00
112	452	8" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC1, AS PER PLAN	12	SY	23482	\$ 51.00		\$ 1,197,582.00	\$ 57.00		\$ 1,338,474.00
113	609	CURB, TYPE 2-A, AS PER PLAN	38	FT	9686	\$ 1.50		\$ 14,529.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 19,372.00
114	609	CURB, TYPE 6, AS PER PLAN	38	FT	1051	\$ 26.00		\$ 27,326.00	\$ 16.00		\$ 16,816.00
SECTION TOTAL PAVEMENT :						\$		2,005,909.00	\$		2,019,689.50
WATER WORK											
115	202	REMOVAL MISC.: SERVICE CONNECTION REMOVED	35	EACH	83	\$ 200.00		\$ 16,600.00	\$ 29.00		\$ 2,407.00
116	202	REMOVAL MISC.: WATER MAIN REMOVED	35	FT	5420	\$ 24.00		\$ 130,080.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 10,840.00
117	202	VALVE BOX REMOVED, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	15	\$ 40.00		\$ 600.00	\$ 20.00		\$ 300.00
118	638	VALVE BOX ADJUSTED TO GRADE	35	EACH	4	\$ 350.00		\$ 1,400.00	\$ 85.00		\$ 340.00
119	638	WATER WORK, MISC.: ADJUST EXISTING CURB SHUT-OFF VALVE BOX TO GRADE	35	EACH	2	\$ 75.00		\$ 150.00	\$ 85.00		\$ 170.00
120	638	WATER WORK, MISC.: ADJUST EXISTING VAULT/MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO GRADE	35	EACH	2	\$ 450.00		\$ 900.00	\$ 650.00		\$ 1,300.00
121	SPECIAL	8" WATER MAIN DIP CLASS 52, BOLTLESS RESTRAINED JOINTS AND FITTINGS (CLEVELAND)	35	FT	468	\$ 117.00		\$ 54,756.00	\$ 138.00		\$ 64,584.00
122	SPECIAL	12" WATER MAIN DIP CLASS 52 PUSH ON JOINTS (CLEVELAND RETAINED MECHANICAL FITTINGS)	35	FT	5120	\$ 110.00		\$ 563,200.00	\$ 101.00		\$ 517,120.00
123	SPECIAL	6" FIRE HYDRANT (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	16	\$ 8,820.00		\$ 141,120.00	\$ 6,100.00		\$ 97,600.00
124	SPECIAL	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	15	\$ 250.00		\$ 3,750.00	\$ 400.00		\$ 6,000.00
125	SPECIAL	MISCELLANEOUS METAL WORK	35	LBS	2000	\$ 2.00		\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1.75		\$ 3,500.00
126	SPECIAL	WATER WORK, MISC.: RETAP AND RECONNECT 1" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, LONG SIDE COMPLETE (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	33	\$ 2,740.00		\$ 90,420.00	\$ 1,815.00		\$ 59,895.00
127	SPECIAL	WATER WORK, MISC.: RETAP AND RECONNECT 1" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, SHORT SIDE COMPLETE (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	49	\$ 1,280.00		\$ 62,720.00	\$ 1,375.00		\$ 67,375.00
128	SPECIAL	WATER WORK, MISC.: RETAP AND RECONNECT 3" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, LONG SIDE COMPLETE (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	1	\$ 5,440.00		\$ 5,440.00	\$ 7,090.00		\$ 7,090.00
129	SPECIAL	8" GATE VALVE WITH VALVE BOX (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	5	\$ 1,160.00		\$ 5,800.00	\$ 1,480.00		\$ 7,400.00
130	SPECIAL	12" GATE VALVE WITH VALVE BOX (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	13	\$ 2,030.00		\$ 26,390.00	\$ 2,420.00		\$ 31,460.00
131	SPECIAL	TEMPORARY BYPASS COMPLETE WITH JOINTS AND FITTINGS (CLEVELAND)	35	--	LUMP	\$ 20,000.00		\$ 20,000.00	\$ 6,575.00		\$ 6,575.00
SECTION TOTAL WATER WORK :						\$		1,127,326.00	\$		883,956.00
SANITARY SEWER											
132	202	PIPE REMOVED, 24" AND UNDER	35	FT	90	\$ 8.00		\$ 720.00	\$ 4.60		\$ 414.00
133	202	MANHOLE ABANDONED	35	EACH	1	\$ 1,200.00		\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ 2,000.00
134	SPECIAL	FILL AND PLUG EXISTING CONDUIT	35	FT	231	\$ 5.00		\$ 1,155.00	\$ 8.00		\$ 1,848.00
135	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE B, FOR SANITARY, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	400	\$ 50.00		\$ 20,000.00	\$ 88.00		\$ 35,200.00
136	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE C, FOR SANITARY, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	600	\$ 35.00		\$ 21,000.00	\$ 56.00		\$ 33,600.00
137	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	296	\$ 259.00		\$ 76,664.00	\$ 326.50		\$ 96,644.00
138	611	12" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	25	\$ 575.00		\$ 14,375.00	\$ 391.00		\$ 9,775.00
139	611	48" I.D. PRECAST CONC. SANITARY MANHOLE (12' DEPTH OR LESS)	35	EACH	1	\$ 5,580.00		\$ 5,580.00	\$ 8,000.00		\$ 8,000.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	FABRIZI RECYCLING, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	CATTS CONSTRUCTION, INC.
140	611	48" I.D. PRECAST CONC. SANITARY MANHOLE WITH OUTSIDE DROP (12' DEPTH OR LESS)	35	EACH	1	\$ 10,210.00	\$ 10,210.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
141	611	MANHOLE ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	7	\$ 650.00	\$ 4,550.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 2,450.00
142	611	MANHOLE RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	18	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 20,700.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 26,100.00
143	SPECIAL	6" PVC, SDR 26 SANITARY TEST TEE, COMPLETE, INCLUDING STUB, CAP AND BENTONITE	35	EACH	2	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00
144	SPECIAL	6" PVC, SDR 26 (ASTM D 3034) SANITARY LATERAL, RISER, COMPLETE, INCLUDING WYE	35	FT	31	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,875.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 5,425.00
SECTION TOTAL SANITARY SEWER :						\$	182,829.00	\$	232,956.00
TRAFFIC CONTROL									
145	620	DELINEATOR, POST GROUND MOUNTED	42	EACH	1	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 178.00	\$ 178.00
146	626	BARRIER REFLECTOR, TYPE A	6	EACH	3	\$ 8.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 27.00
147	630	GROUND MOUNTED SUPPORT, NO. 3 POST	42	FT	621	\$ 7.00	\$ 4,347.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 4,968.00
148	630	STREET NAME SIGN SUPPORT, NO. 3 POST	42	FT	62.5	\$ 9.00	\$ 562.50	\$ 10.50	\$ 656.25
149	630	SIGN POST REFLECTOR	42	EACH	5	\$ 45.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 53.50	\$ 267.50
150	630	SIGN HANGER ASSEMBLY, MAST ARM, AS PER PLAN	42	EACH	8	\$ 285.00	\$ 2,280.00	\$ 339.00	\$ 2,712.00
151	630	SIGN SUPPORT ASSEMBLY, POLE MOUNTED	42	EACH	1	\$ 245.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 290.00	\$ 290.00
152	630	SIGN, FLAT SHEET, AS PER PLAN	42	SF	288.7	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,330.50	\$ 18.00	\$ 5,196.60
153	630	SIGN, DOUBLE FACED, STREET NAME, AS PER PLAN	42	EACH	10	\$ 185.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 2,200.00
154	630	REMOVAL OF GROUND MOUNTED SIGN AND DISPOSAL	42	EACH	33	\$ 20.00	\$ 660.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 759.00
155	630	REMOVAL OF GROUND MOUNTED SIGN AND REERECTION	42	EACH	4	\$ 65.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 77.00	\$ 308.00
156	630	REMOVAL OF GROUND MOUNTED POST SUPPORT AND DISPOSAL	42	EACH	26	\$ 30.00	\$ 780.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 910.00
157	630	REMOVAL OF POLE MOUNTED SIGN AND DISPOSAL	42	EACH	8	\$ 18.00	\$ 144.00	\$ 21.50	\$ 172.00
158	630	REMOVAL OF POLE MOUNTED SIGN AND REERECTION	42	EACH	2	\$ 65.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 77.00	\$ 154.00
159	642	PARKING LOT STALL MARKING	45	FT	130	\$ 3.00	\$ 390.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 520.00
160	646	EDGE LINE, 4"	45	MILE	0.06	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 3,560.00	\$ 213.60
161	646	CENTER LINE	45	MILE	1.81	\$ 4,590.00	\$ 8,307.90	\$ 5,445.00	\$ 9,855.45
162	646	CHANNELIZING LINE, 8"	45	FT	1251	\$ 1.80	\$ 2,251.80	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,502.00
163	646	STOP LINE	45	FT	261	\$ 11.00	\$ 2,871.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 3,393.00
164	646	CROSSWALK LINE	45	FT	1124	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,620.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 6,744.00
165	646	TRANSVERSE/DIAGONAL LINE	45	FT	525	\$ 8.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 5,250.00
166	646	LANE ARROW	45	EACH	39	\$ 145.00	\$ 5,655.00	\$ 172.00	\$ 6,708.00
SECTION TOTAL TRAFFIC CONTROL :						\$	45,463.70	\$	53,984.40
TRAFFIC SIGNALS									
167	625	CONDUIT, 2", 725.051	44	FT	50	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 300.00
168	625	CONDUIT, 3", 725.051	44	FT	290	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,740.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 2,030.00
169	625	CONDUIT, 4", 725.051	44	FT	15	\$ 7.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 135.00
170	625	TRENCH	44	FT	355	\$ 13.00	\$ 4,615.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 5,680.00
171	625	PULL BOX, MISC.: 15-1/2" X 25", AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	3	\$ 750.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 890.00	\$ 2,670.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	FABRIZI RECYCLING, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	CATTS CONSTRUCTION, INC.
172	625	PULL BOX, MISC.: 19-1/4" X 32-1/4", AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 950.00		\$ 950.00	\$ 1,125.00		\$ 1,125.00
173	625	GROUND ROD, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	5	\$ 265.00		\$ 1,325.00	\$ 315.00		\$ 1,575.00
174	625	PLASTIC CAUTION TAPE, AS PER PLAN	44	FT	355	\$ 1.00		\$ 355.00	\$ 1.00		\$ 355.00
175	632	VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEAD, (LED), BLACK, 3-SECTION, 12" LENS, 1-WAY, POLYCARBONATE, WITH BACKPLATE, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 900.00		\$ 900.00	\$ 1,065.00		\$ 1,065.00
176	632	VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEAD, (LED), BLACK, 5-SECTION, 12" LENS, 1-WAY, POLYCARBONATE, WITH BACKPLATE, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	7	\$ 1,300.00		\$ 9,100.00	\$ 1,545.00		\$ 10,815.00
177	632	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD (LED), POLYCARBONATE, (COUNTDOWN), TYPE D2, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	8	\$ 525.00		\$ 4,200.00	\$ 622.00		\$ 4,976.00
178	632	COVERING OF VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEAD	44	EACH	8	\$ 40.00		\$ 320.00	\$ 45.00		\$ 360.00
179	632	COVERING OF PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD	44	EACH	8	\$ 40.00		\$ 320.00	\$ 48.00		\$ 384.00
180	632	PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON	44	EACH	8	\$ 175.00		\$ 1,400.00	\$ 207.00		\$ 1,656.00
181	632	SIGNAL CABLE, 5 CONDUCTOR, NO. 14 AWG	44	FT	25	\$ 1.75		\$ 43.75	\$ 2.00		\$ 50.00
182	632	SIGNAL CABLE, 7 CONDUCTOR, NO. 14 AWG	44	FT	1800	\$ 2.25		\$ 4,050.00	\$ 3.00		\$ 5,400.00
183	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT FOUNDATION, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	4	\$ 4,800.00		\$ 19,200.00	\$ 5,700.00		\$ 22,800.00
184	632	LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE	44	FT	1200	\$ 1.55		\$ 1,860.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 2,400.00
185	632	POWER CABLE, 2 CONDUCTOR, NO. 6 AWG	44	FT	15	\$ 3.00		\$ 45.00	\$ 4.00		\$ 60.00
186	632	SERVICE CABLE, 3 CONDUCTOR, NO. 6 AWG	44	FT	100	\$ 4.00		\$ 400.00	\$ 5.00		\$ 500.00
187	632	POWER SERVICE	44	EACH	1	\$ 2,800.00		\$ 2,800.00	\$ 3,321.00		\$ 3,321.00
188	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT, TYPE TC-81.21 DESIGN 11, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 6,800.00		\$ 6,800.00	\$ 8,066.00		\$ 8,066.00
189	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT, TYPE TC-81.21 DESIGN 12, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 8,625.00		\$ 8,625.00	\$ 10,230.00		\$ 10,230.00
190	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT, TYPE TC-81.21 DESIGN 13, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	2	\$ 10,500.00		\$ 21,000.00	\$ 12,450.00		\$ 24,900.00
191	632	REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION	44	EACH	1	\$ 3,500.00		\$ 3,500.00	\$ 4,152.00		\$ 4,152.00
192	632	SIGNALIZATION, MISC.: FOUNDATION TEST HOLE	44	EACH	4	\$ 700.00		\$ 2,800.00	\$ 830.00		\$ 3,320.00
193	633	CONTROLLER UNIT, TYPE TS2/A2, WITH CABINET, TYPE TS1, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 14,500.00		\$ 14,500.00	\$ 17,201.00		\$ 17,201.00
194	633	CABINET FOUNDATION	44	EACH	1	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,965.00		\$ 2,965.00
195	633	PREEMPTION, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 600.00		\$ 600.00	\$ 712.00		\$ 712.00
196	633	PREEMPTION RECEIVING UNIT, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	4	\$ 525.00		\$ 2,100.00	\$ 622.00		\$ 2,488.00
197	633	PREEMPTION DETECTOR CABLE, AS PER PLAN	44	FT	1000	\$ 1.50		\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 2,000.00
198	633	PREEMPTION PHASE SELECTOR, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	2	\$ 2,100.00		\$ 4,200.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 5,000.00
199	633	PREEMPTION CONFIRMATION LIGHT, LED, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	4	\$ 275.00		\$ 1,100.00	\$ 326.00		\$ 1,304.00
200	633	UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS), AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 5,500.00		\$ 5,500.00	\$ 6,524.00		\$ 6,524.00
201	816	VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 27,000.00		\$ 27,000.00	\$ 32,030.00		\$ 32,030.00
SECTION TOTAL TRAFFIC SIGNALS :						\$		\$ 157,953.75	\$		\$ 188,549.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	FABRIZI RECYCLING, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	CATTS CONSTRUCTION, INC.
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC									
202	410	TRAFFIC COMPACTED SURFACE TYPE A OR B, AS PER PLAN	39	CY	2175	\$ 28.00	\$ 60,900.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 8,700.00
203	608	TEMPORARY ASPHALT CONCRETE WALK	39	SF	540	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,620.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 2,160.00
204	614	LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER WITH PATROL CAR FOR ASSISTANCE	39	HOURL	200	\$ 65.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 17,600.00
205	614	DETOUR SIGNING, AS PER PLAN	39	--	LUMP	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 5,990.00	\$ 5,990.00
206	614	REPLACEMENT SIGN	39	EACH	30	\$ 200.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 237.00	\$ 7,110.00
207	SPECIAL	WORK ZONE TRAFFIC SIGNAL	39	EACH	1	\$ 35,200.00	\$ 35,200.00	\$ 41,758.00	\$ 41,758.00
208	614	ASPHALT CONCRETE FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC	39	CY	34	\$ 450.00	\$ 15,300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 10,200.00
209	614	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC, MISC.: MAINTAINING EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNALS	39	EACH	1	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 4,152.00	\$ 4,152.00
210	614	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN, AS PER PLAN	39	SNMT	46	\$ 800.00	\$ 36,800.00	\$ 949.00	\$ 43,654.00
211	614	WORK ZONE CENTER LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	MILE	0.31	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 775.00	\$ 2,965.00	\$ 919.15
212	614	WORK ZONE CENTER LINE, CLASS I, 740.06 TYPE I	39	MILE	0.95	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 9,975.00	\$ 12,456.00	\$ 11,833.20
213	614	WORK ZONE EDGE LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	MILE	1.82	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 2,002.00	\$ 1,305.00	\$ 2,375.10
214	614	WORK ZONE EDGE LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	MILE	2.98	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 17,284.00	\$ 6,880.00	\$ 20,502.40
215	614	WORK ZONE CHANNELIZING LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	FT	220	\$ 0.95	\$ 209.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 220.00
216	614	WORK ZONE CHANNELIZING LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	FT	1403	\$ 1.90	\$ 2,665.70	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,806.00
217	614	WORK ZONE DOTTED LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	FT	423	\$ 2.00	\$ 846.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 846.00
218	614	WORK ZONE DOTTED LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	FT	1741	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,223.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,223.00
219	614	WORK ZONE STOP LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	FT	130	\$ 3.50	\$ 455.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 520.00
220	614	WORK ZONE STOP LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	FT	368	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,840.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,208.00
221	614	WORK ZONE ARROW, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	EACH	11	\$ 55.00	\$ 605.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 715.00
222	614	WORK ZONE ARROW, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	EACH	18	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 149.00	\$ 2,682.00
223	615	ROADS FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC, AS PER PLAN	39	--	LUMP	\$ 14,250.00	\$ 14,250.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
224	615	PAVEMENT FOR MAINTANING TRAFFIC, CLASS A	39	SY	758	\$ 45.00	\$ 34,110.00	\$ 55.50	\$ 42,069.00
225	616	WATER	8	M GAL	90	\$ 5.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 900.00
226	616	CALCIUM CHLORIDE	8	TON	9.4	\$ 400.00	\$ 3,760.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 940.00
SECTION TOTAL MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC :						\$	274,069.70	\$	256,082.85
INCIDENTALS									
227	614	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC	39	--	LUMP	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 206,180.00	\$ 206,180.00
228	619	FIELD OFFICE, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	NR	MONTH	23	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 46,000.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 28,175.00
229	623	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT STAKES AND SURVEYING, AS PER PLAN	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
230	624	MOBILIZATION	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 59,000.00	\$ 59,000.00	\$ 285,000.00	\$ 285,000.00
231	SPECIAL	CRITICAL PATH METHOD PROGRESS SCHEDULE (SEE PROPOSAL NOTE)	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
232	SPECIAL	PROJECT DVD RECORDING (SEE PROPOSAL NOTE)	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
SECTION TOTAL INCIDENTALS :						\$	238,700.00	\$	582,855.00
GRAND TOTAL ESTIMATED:						\$	7,347,866.50	\$	8,088,420.20

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	KARVO COMPANIES, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	DIGIOIA-SUBURBAN EXCAVATING, INC.
ROADWAY									
1	201	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	01	--	LUMP	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 93,359.90	\$ 93,359.90
2	202	HEADWALL REMOVED	NR	EACH	11	\$ 155.00	\$ 1,705.00	\$ 211.00	\$ 2,321.00
3	202	PAVEMENT REMOVED	13	SY	22318	\$ 4.10	\$ 91,503.80	\$ 8.15	\$ 181,891.70
4	202	WEARING COURSE REMOVED	13	SY	167	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,670.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 3,340.00
5	202	WALK REMOVED	NR	SF	23361	\$ 1.00	\$ 23,361.00	\$ 1.25	\$ 29,201.25
6	202	CURB REMOVED	NR	FT	377	\$ 2.95	\$ 1,112.15	\$ 0.60	\$ 226.20
7	202	PIPE REMOVED, 24" AND UNDER	NR	FT	8155	\$ 22.00	\$ 179,410.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 228,340.00
8	202	PIPE REMOVED, OVER 24"	NR	FT	223	\$ 56.00	\$ 12,488.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 7,805.00
9	202	GUARDRAIL REMOVED	NR	FT	52	\$ 3.00	\$ 156.00	\$ 4.25	\$ 221.00
10	202	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY REMOVED, TYPE A	NR	FT	1	\$ 285.00	\$ 285.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 225.00
11	202	MANHOLE REMOVED	NR	EACH	9	\$ 880.00	\$ 7,920.00	\$ 665.00	\$ 5,985.00
12	202	CATCH BASIN REMOVED	NR	EACH	43	\$ 265.00	\$ 11,395.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 16,985.00
13	202	REMOVAL MISC.: PIPE BOLLARD	NR	EACH	3	\$ 60.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 330.00
14	202	REMOVAL MISC.: WOOD AND BRICK LANDSCAPE BORDER	NR	FT	575	\$ 4.50	\$ 2,587.50	\$ 4.20	\$ 2,415.00
15	202	REMOVAL MISC.: RAISED LANDSCAPE BED	NR	EACH	1	\$ 520.00	\$ 520.00	\$ 480.00	\$ 480.00
16	202	REMOVAL MISC.: LANDSCAPE BOULDERS	NR	EACH	60	\$ 12.00	\$ 720.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 2,400.00
17	202	REMOVAL MISC.: SIGN STRUCTURE AND FOUNDATION	NR	EACH	3	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 510.00	\$ 1,530.00
18	202	REMOVAL MISC.: GROUND LIGHTING	NR	EACH	6	\$ 360.00	\$ 2,160.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 450.00
19	202	REMOVAL MISC.: WOOD BRIDGE	NR	EACH	1	\$ 360.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 225.00
20	202	ABANDON MISC.: TEST TEE	NR	EACH	30	\$ 725.00	\$ 21,750.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 2,850.00
21	202	MONUMENT BOX ASSEMBLY REMOVED, CRGS MONUMENT	NR	EACH	7	\$ 25.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 490.00
22	203	EXCAVATION	4	CY	10671	\$ 20.70	\$ 220,889.70	\$ 22.00	\$ 234,762.00
23	203	EMBANKMENT, AS PER PLAN	4	CY	1796	\$ 11.45	\$ 20,564.20	\$ 11.65	\$ 20,923.40
24	203	GRANULAR ENBANKMENT, AS PER PLAN	7	CY	533	\$ 47.00	\$ 25,051.00	\$ 46.00	\$ 24,518.00
25	204	SUBGRADE COMPACTION	7	SY	6852	\$ 0.95	\$ 6,509.40	\$ 2.00	\$ 13,704.00
26	204	EXCAVATION OF SUBGRADE	4	CY	533	\$ 12.00	\$ 6,396.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 10,660.00
27	204	PROOF ROLLING	7	hour	15	\$ 145.00	\$ 2,175.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 2,325.00
28	204	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	7	SY	1300	\$ 1.60	\$ 2,080.00	\$ 1.30	\$ 1,690.00
29	206	CEMENT	7	TON	601	\$ 142.00	\$ 85,342.00	\$ 142.00	\$ 85,342.00
30	206	CURING COAT	7	SY	23023	\$ 1.05	\$ 24,174.15	\$ 1.05	\$ 24,174.15
31	206	CEMENT STABILIZED SUBGRADE, 12 INCHES DEEP	7	SY	23023	\$ 4.10	\$ 94,394.30	\$ 4.10	\$ 94,394.30
32	209	LINEAR GRADING, AS PER PLAN	6	SY	1679	\$ 8.00	\$ 13,432.00	\$ 1.10	\$ 1,846.90
33	606	GUARDRAIL, TYPE MGS	6	FT	87.5	\$ 25.20	\$ 2,205.00	\$ 19.50	\$ 1,706.25
34	606	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY, MGS, TYPE E	6	EACH	1	\$ 2,560.00	\$ 2,560.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
35	607	FENCE, MISC.: RELOCATE PORTION OF DECORATIVE FENCE	38	EACH	2	\$ 1,570.00	\$ 3,140.00	\$ 3,225.00	\$ 6,450.00
36	608	4" CONCRETE WALK, AS PER PLAN	38	SF	47443	\$ 4.75	\$ 225,354.25	\$ 5.05	\$ 239,587.15
37	608	CURB RAMP, TYPE A2, AS PER PLAN	NR	EACH	9	\$ 800.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 585.00	\$ 5,265.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST.		KARVO COMPANIES, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST.		DIGIOIA-SUBURBAN EXCAVATING, INC.		
						DOLLARS	CTS		DOLLARS	CTS			
38	608	CURB RAMP, TYPE B2, AS PER PLAN	NR	EACH	4	\$	810.00	\$	3,240.00	\$	710.00	\$	2,840.00
39	608	CURB RAMP, TYPE C1, AS PER PLAN	NR	EACH	3	\$	810.00	\$	2,430.00	\$	735.00	\$	2,205.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	KARVO COMPANIES, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	DIGIOIA-SUBURBAN EXCAVATING, INC.
40	623	CUYAHOGA COUNTY CENTERLINE MONUMENT ASSEMBLY , TYPE 1	NR	EACH	7	\$ 970.00		\$ 6,790.00	\$ 735.00		\$ 5,145.00
41	SPECIAL	REFERENCING MONUMENT	NR	EACH	6	\$ 225.00		\$ 1,350.00	\$ 233.00		\$ 1,398.00
42	623	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT	NR	EACH	3	\$ 955.00		\$ 2,865.00	\$ 233.00		\$ 699.00
43	SPECIAL	MAILBOX	NR	EACH	50	\$ 125.00		\$ 6,250.00	\$ 100.00		\$ 5,000.00
44	SPECIAL	MAILBOX SUPPORT SYSTEM, SINGLE	NR	EACH	93	\$ 185.00		\$ 17,205.00	\$ 150.00		\$ 13,950.00
45	SPECIAL	MAILBOX SUPPORT SYSTEM, DOUBLE	NR	EACH	15	\$ 275.00		\$ 4,125.00	\$ 280.00		\$ 4,200.00
SECTION TOTAL ROADWAY :						\$		1,164,380.45	\$		1,385,856.20
EROSION CONTROL											
46	601	RIPRAP, TYPE D	35	SY	5	\$ 132.00		\$ 660.00	\$ 190.00		\$ 950.00
47	601	ROCK CHANNEL PROTECTION, TYPE C, WITH FILTER	35	CY	13.5	\$ 110.00		\$ 1,485.00	\$ 235.00		\$ 3,172.50
48	659	SOIL ANALYSIS TEST	46	EACH	2	\$ 50.00		\$ 100.00	\$ 175.00		\$ 350.00
49	659	TOPSOIL	46	CY	2368	\$ 35.00		\$ 82,880.00	\$ 35.00		\$ 82,880.00
50	659	SEEDING AND MULCHING, AS PER PLAN	46	SY	21247	\$ 0.80		\$ 16,997.60	\$ 1.65		\$ 35,057.55
51	659	REPAIR SEEDING AND MULCHING	08	SY	1065	\$ 0.25		\$ 266.25	\$ 1.65		\$ 1,757.25
52	659	INTER-SEEDING	08	SY	1065	\$ 0.25		\$ 266.25	\$ 1.65		\$ 1,757.25
53	659	COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER	46	TON	1.92	\$ 300.00		\$ 576.00	\$ 565.00		\$ 1,084.80
54	659	LIME	46	ACRE	4.40	\$ 50.00		\$ 220.00	\$ 77.00		\$ 338.80
55	659	WATER	46	MGAL	115	\$ 1.00		\$ 115.00	\$ 48.00		\$ 5,520.00
56	659	MOWING	47	MSF	144	\$ 1.00		\$ 144.00	\$ 5.55		\$ 799.20
57	832	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	08	--	LUMP	\$ 19,000.00		\$ 19,000.00	\$ 5,710.00		\$ 5,710.00
58	832	EROSION CONTROL	08	EACH	109000	\$ 1.00		\$ 109,000.00	\$ 1.00		\$ 109,000.00
SECTION TOTAL EROSION CONTROL :						\$		231,710.10	\$		248,377.35
ENVIRONMENTAL / REMEDIATION											
59	SPECIAL	SPECIAL - WORK INVOLVING PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL	35	TON	50	\$ 50.00		\$ 2,500.00	\$ 120.00		\$ 6,000.00
SECTION TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL / REMEDIATION :						\$		2,500.00	\$		6,000.00
DRAINAGE											
60	602	CONCRETE MASONRY	35	CY	0.49	\$ 2,675.00		\$ 1,310.75	\$ 1,905.00		\$ 933.45
61	605	6" SHALLOW PIPE UNDERDRAINS WITH GEOTEXTILE WRAP, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	9981	\$ 8.20		\$ 81,844.20	\$ 10.55		\$ 105,299.55
62	611	4" CONDUIT, TYPE B FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	500	\$ 1.00		\$ 500.00	\$ 37.45		\$ 18,725.00
63	611	4" CONDUIT, TYPE C FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1000	\$ 1.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 19.00		\$ 19,000.00
64	611	4" CONDUIT, TYPE E	35	FT	40	\$ 1.00		\$ 40.00	\$ 34.00		\$ 1,360.00
65	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE F FOR UNDERDRAIN OUTLETS	35	FT	480	\$ 13.00		\$ 6,240.00	\$ 14.00		\$ 6,720.00
66	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE B	35	FT	313	\$ 41.00		\$ 12,833.00	\$ 71.00		\$ 22,223.00
67	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE B FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1100	\$ 2.00		\$ 2,200.00	\$ 42.00		\$ 46,200.00
68	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE C FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	2300	\$ 2.00		\$ 4,600.00	\$ 27.00		\$ 62,100.00
69	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE B	35	FT	319	\$ 66.00		\$ 21,054.00	\$ 82.00		\$ 26,158.00
70	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE B FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	500	\$ 13.00		\$ 6,500.00	\$ 48.00		\$ 24,000.00
71	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE C FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1000	\$ 8.20		\$ 8,200.00	\$ 29.00		\$ 29,000.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST.		KARVO COMPANIES, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST.		DIGIOIA-SUBURBAN EXCAVATING, INC.		
						DOLLARS	CTS		DOLLARS	CTS			
72	611	12" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	2865	\$	80.00	\$	229,200.00	\$	98.00	\$	280,770.00
73	611	12" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	2657	\$	58.00	\$	154,106.00	\$	63.00	\$	167,391.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	KARVO COMPANIES, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	DIGIOIA-SUBURBAN EXCAVATING, INC.
74	611	15" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	844	\$ 111.00		\$ 93,684.00	\$ 115.00		\$ 97,060.00
75	611	18" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1266	\$ 114.00		\$ 144,324.00	\$ 113.00		\$ 143,058.00
76	611	18" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	619	\$ 103.00		\$ 63,757.00	\$ 80.00		\$ 49,520.00
77	611	21" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	661	\$ 134.00		\$ 88,574.00	\$ 129.00		\$ 85,269.00
78	611	21" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	376	\$ 111.00		\$ 41,736.00	\$ 100.00		\$ 37,600.00
79	611	24" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	64	\$ 175.00		\$ 11,200.00	\$ 183.00		\$ 11,712.00
80	611	24" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1015	\$ 117.00		\$ 118,755.00	\$ 95.00		\$ 96,425.00
81	611	27" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	31	\$ 184.00		\$ 5,704.00	\$ 200.00		\$ 6,200.00
82	611	30" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	782	\$ 158.00		\$ 123,556.00	\$ 146.00		\$ 114,172.00
83	611	42" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	525	\$ 245.00		\$ 128,625.00	\$ 240.00		\$ 126,000.00
84	611	42" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	451	\$ 175.00		\$ 78,925.00	\$ 171.00		\$ 77,121.00
85	611	29"x45" CONDUIT, 706.04, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	82	\$ 374.87		\$ 30,739.34	\$ 255.00		\$ 20,910.00
86	611	CATCH BASIN, NO. 2-2B, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	22	\$ 650.00		\$ 14,300.00	\$ 1,355.00		\$ 29,810.00
87	611	CATCH BASIN, NO. 2-3, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	1	\$ 2,600.00		\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,220.00		\$ 2,220.00
88	611	CATCH BASIN, MISC.: CUYAHOGA COUNTY NO. 3C, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	42	\$ 1,750.00		\$ 73,500.00	\$ 2,115.00		\$ 88,830.00
89	611	CATCH BASIN, MISC.: CUYAHOGA COUNTY TWIN NO. 3C, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	3	\$ 4,300.00		\$ 12,900.00	\$ 3,760.00		\$ 11,280.00
90	611	INLET, SIDE DITCH, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	19	\$ 800.00		\$ 15,200.00	\$ 1,332.00		\$ 25,308.00
91	611	MANHOLE NO. 3, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	61	\$ 3,300.00		\$ 201,300.00	\$ 3,830.00		\$ 233,630.00
92	SPECIAL	MISCELLANEOUS METAL	35	LB	5000	\$ 1.50		\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1.60		\$ 8,000.00
93	611	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, MISC.: TEST TEE ADJUSTED TO GRADE	35	EACH	48	\$ 155.00		\$ 7,440.00	\$ 131.00		\$ 6,288.00
94	611	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, MISC.: TEST TEE RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE	35	EACH	16	\$ 810.00		\$ 12,960.00	\$ 200.00		\$ 3,200.00
95	611	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, MISC.: TEST TEE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	32	\$ 800.00		\$ 25,600.00	\$ 270.00		\$ 8,640.00
96	895	MANUFACTURED WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE, TYPE 4	35	EACH	1	\$ 38,000.00		\$ 38,000.00	\$ 36,635.00		\$ 36,635.00
SECTION TOTAL DRAINAGE :						\$		1,870,507.29	\$		2,128,768.00
PAVEMENT											
97	253	PAVEMENT REPAIR, AS PER PLAN	16	CY	174	\$ 280.00		\$ 48,720.00	\$ 315.00		\$ 54,810.00
98	252	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND FLEXIBLE REPLACEMENT	16	SY	43	\$ 115.00		\$ 4,945.00	\$ 250.00		\$ 10,750.00
99	252	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT SAWING	15	FT	1807	\$ 1.75		\$ 3,162.25	\$ 2.05		\$ 3,704.35
100	254	PAVEMENT PLANING, ASPHALT CONCRETE	15	SY	1878	\$ 9.75		\$ 18,310.50	\$ 5.00		\$ 9,390.00
101	301	ASPHALT CONCRETE BASE, PG64-22 (DRIVEWAYS)	10	CY	10	\$ 285.00		\$ 2,850.00	\$ 450.00		\$ 4,500.00
102	302	ASPHALT CONCRETE BASE, PG64-22, AS PER PLAN	10	CY	367	\$ 149.00		\$ 54,683.00	\$ 165.00		\$ 60,555.00
103	304	AGGREGATE BASE, AS PER PLAN	9	CY	3776	\$ 70.00		\$ 264,320.00	\$ 53.50		\$ 202,016.00
104	407	TACK COAT	11	GAL	235	\$ 1.90		\$ 446.50	\$ 2.25		\$ 528.75
105	407	TACK COAT, 702.13	11	GAL	287	\$ 2.50		\$ 717.50	\$ 2.50		\$ 717.50
106	408	PRIME COAT	11	GAL	53	\$ 4.50		\$ 238.50	\$ 3.75		\$ 198.75
107	441	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), PG64-22 AS PER PLAN, 1.25"	10	CY	128	\$ 245.00		\$ 31,360.00	\$ 250.00		\$ 32,000.00
108	441	ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE 2, (448), AS PER PLAN, 1.75"	10	CY	177	\$ 182.00		\$ 32,214.00	\$ 180.00		\$ 31,860.00
109	441	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), (DRIVEWAYS), AS PER PLAN	10	CY	21	\$ 325.00		\$ 6,825.00	\$ 450.00		\$ 9,450.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST.		KARVO COMPANIES, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST.		DIGIOIA-SUBURBAN EXCAVATING, INC.		
						DOLLARS	CTS		DOLLARS	CTS			
110	451	8" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	38	SY	1412	\$	56.00	\$	79,072.00	\$	68.20	\$	96,298.40

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	KARVO COMPANIES, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	DIGIOIA-SUBURBAN EXCAVATING, INC.
111	452	6" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	12	SY	4126	\$ 42.50	\$ 175,355.00	\$ 48.65	\$ 200,729.90
112	452	8" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC1, AS PER PLAN	12	SY	23482	\$ 47.50	\$ 1,115,395.00	\$ 54.50	\$ 1,279,769.00
113	609	CURB, TYPE 2-A, AS PER PLAN	38	FT	9686	\$ 3.25	\$ 31,479.50	\$ 5.50	\$ 53,273.00
114	609	CURB, TYPE 6, AS PER PLAN	38	FT	1051	\$ 12.00	\$ 12,612.00	\$ 14.25	\$ 14,976.75
SECTION TOTAL PAVEMENT :						\$	1,882,705.75	\$	2,065,527.40
WATER WORK									
115	202	REMOVAL MISC.: SERVICE CONNECTION REMOVED	35	EACH	83	\$ 230.00	\$ 19,090.00	\$ 330.00	\$ 27,390.00
116	202	REMOVAL MISC.: WATER MAIN REMOVED	35	FT	5420	\$ 49.00	\$ 265,580.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 75,880.00
117	202	VALVE BOX REMOVED, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	15	\$ 225.00	\$ 3,375.00	\$ 168.00	\$ 2,520.00
118	638	VALVE BOX ADJUSTED TO GRADE	35	EACH	4	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 580.00
119	638	WATER WORK, MISC.: ADJUST EXISTING CURB SHUT-OFF VALVE BOX TO GRADE	35	EACH	2	\$ 95.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 250.00
120	638	WATER WORK, MISC.: ADJUST EXISTING VAULT/MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO GRADE	35	EACH	2	\$ 980.00	\$ 1,960.00	\$ 565.00	\$ 1,130.00
121	SPECIAL	8" WATER MAIN DIP CLASS 52, BOLTLESS RESTRAINED JOINTS AND FITTINGS (CLEVELAND)	35	FT	468	\$ 210.00	\$ 98,280.00	\$ 227.00	\$ 106,236.00
122	SPECIAL	12" WATER MAIN DIP CLASS 52 PUSH ON JOINTS (CLEVELAND RETAINED MECHANICAL FITTINGS)	35	FT	5120	\$ 135.00	\$ 691,200.00	\$ 128.00	\$ 655,360.00
123	SPECIAL	6" FIRE HYDRANT (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	16	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 7,503.00	\$ 120,048.00
124	SPECIAL	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	15	\$ 500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 545.00	\$ 8,175.00
125	SPECIAL	MISCELLANEOUS METAL WORK	35	LBS	2000	\$ 2.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1.70	\$ 3,400.00
126	SPECIAL	WATER WORK, MISC.: RETAP AND RECONNECT 1" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, LONG SIDE COMPLETE (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	33	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 115,500.00	\$ 2,070.00	\$ 68,310.00
127	SPECIAL	WATER WORK, MISC.: RETAP AND RECONNECT 1" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, SHORT SIDE COMPLETE (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	49	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 102,900.00	\$ 1,485.00	\$ 72,765.00
128	SPECIAL	WATER WORK, MISC.: RETAP AND RECONNECT 3" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, LONG SIDE COMPLETE (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	1	\$ 8,100.00	\$ 8,100.00	\$ 7,106.00	\$ 7,106.00
129	SPECIAL	8" GATE VALVE WITH VALVE BOX (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	5	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 5,750.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 6,000.00
130	SPECIAL	12" GATE VALVE WITH VALVE BOX (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	13	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 2,085.00	\$ 27,105.00
131	SPECIAL	TEMPORARY BYPASS COMPLETE WITH JOINTS AND FITTINGS (CLEVELAND)	35	--	LUMP	\$ 15,700.00	\$ 15,700.00	\$ 15,965.00	\$ 15,965.00
SECTION TOTAL WATER WORK :						\$	1,485,425.00	\$	1,198,220.00
SANITARY SEWER									
132	202	PIPE REMOVED, 24" AND UNDER	35	FT	90	\$ 66.00	\$ 5,940.00	\$ 3.40	\$ 306.00
133	202	MANHOLE ABANDONED	35	EACH	1	\$ 875.00	\$ 875.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 395.00
134	SPECIAL	FILL AND PLUG EXISTING CONDUIT	35	FT	231	\$ 17.00	\$ 3,927.00	\$ 4.55	\$ 1,051.05
135	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE B, FOR SANITARY, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	400	\$ 110.00	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 52,000.00
136	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE C, FOR SANITARY, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	600	\$ 90.00	\$ 54,000.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 12,600.00
137	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	296	\$ 372.00	\$ 110,112.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 68,080.00
138	611	12" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	25	\$ 675.00	\$ 16,875.00	\$ 330.00	\$ 8,250.00
139	611	48" I.D. PRECAST CONC. SANITARY MANHOLE (12' DEPTH OR LESS)	35	EACH	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,345.00	\$ 4,345.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	KARVO COMPANIES, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	DIGIOIA-SUBURBAN EXCAVATING, INC.
140	611	48" I.D. PRECAST CONC. SANITARY MANHOLE WITH OUTSIDE DROP (12' DEPTH OR LESS)	35	EACH	1	\$ 7,000.00		\$ 7,000.00	\$ 5,800.00		\$ 5,800.00
141	611	MANHOLE ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	7	\$ 365.00		\$ 2,555.00	\$ 525.00		\$ 3,675.00
142	611	MANHOLE RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	18	\$ 2,900.00		\$ 52,200.00	\$ 865.00		\$ 15,570.00
143	SPECIAL	6" PVC, SDR 26 SANITARY TEST TEE, COMPLETE, INCLUDING STUB, CAP AND BENTONITE	35	EACH	2	\$ 800.00		\$ 1,600.00	\$ 277.00		\$ 554.00
144	SPECIAL	6" PVC, SDR 26 (ASTM D 3034) SANITARY LATERAL, RISER, COMPLETE, INCLUDING WYE	35	FT	31	\$ 340.00		\$ 10,540.00	\$ 129.00		\$ 3,999.00
SECTION TOTAL SANITARY SEWER :						\$		315,624.00	\$		176,625.05
TRAFFIC CONTROL											
145	620	DELINEATOR, POST GROUND MOUNTED	42	EACH	1	\$ 150.00		\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00		\$ 150.00
146	626	BARRIER REFLECTOR, TYPE A	6	EACH	3	\$ 8.00		\$ 24.00	\$ 8.00		\$ 24.00
147	630	GROUND MOUNTED SUPPORT, NO. 3 POST	42	FT	621	\$ 7.00		\$ 4,347.00	\$ 7.00		\$ 4,347.00
148	630	STREET NAME SIGN SUPPORT, NO. 3 POST	42	FT	62.5	\$ 9.00		\$ 562.50	\$ 9.00		\$ 562.50
149	630	SIGN POST REFLECTOR	42	EACH	5	\$ 45.00		\$ 225.00	\$ 45.00		\$ 225.00
150	630	SIGN HANGER ASSEMBLY, MAST ARM, AS PER PLAN	42	EACH	8	\$ 285.00		\$ 2,280.00	\$ 285.00		\$ 2,280.00
151	630	SIGN SUPPORT ASSEMBLY, POLE MOUNTED	42	EACH	1	\$ 245.00		\$ 245.00	\$ 245.00		\$ 245.00
152	630	SIGN, FLAT SHEET, AS PER PLAN	42	SF	288.7	\$ 15.00		\$ 4,330.50	\$ 15.00		\$ 4,330.50
153	630	SIGN, DOUBLE FACED, STREET NAME, AS PER PLAN	42	EACH	10	\$ 185.00		\$ 1,850.00	\$ 185.00		\$ 1,850.00
154	630	REMOVAL OF GROUND MOUNTED SIGN AND DISPOSAL	42	EACH	33	\$ 20.00		\$ 660.00	\$ 20.00		\$ 660.00
155	630	REMOVAL OF GROUND MOUNTED SIGN AND REERECTION	42	EACH	4	\$ 65.00		\$ 260.00	\$ 65.00		\$ 260.00
156	630	REMOVAL OF GROUND MOUNTED POST SUPPORT AND DISPOSAL	42	EACH	26	\$ 30.00		\$ 780.00	\$ 30.00		\$ 780.00
157	630	REMOVAL OF POLE MOUNTED SIGN AND DISPOSAL	42	EACH	8	\$ 18.00		\$ 144.00	\$ 18.00		\$ 144.00
158	630	REMOVAL OF POLE MOUNTED SIGN AND REERECTION	42	EACH	2	\$ 65.00		\$ 130.00	\$ 65.00		\$ 130.00
159	642	PARKING LOT STALL MARKING	45	FT	130	\$ 3.00		\$ 390.00	\$ 3.00		\$ 390.00
160	646	EDGE LINE, 4"	45	MILE	0.06	\$ 3,000.00		\$ 180.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ 180.00
161	646	CENTER LINE	45	MILE	1.81	\$ 4,590.00		\$ 8,307.90	\$ 4,590.00		\$ 8,307.90
162	646	CHANNELIZING LINE, 8"	45	FT	1251	\$ 1.80		\$ 2,251.80	\$ 1.80		\$ 2,251.80
163	646	STOP LINE	45	FT	261	\$ 11.00		\$ 2,871.00	\$ 11.00		\$ 2,871.00
164	646	CROSSWALK LINE	45	FT	1124	\$ 5.00		\$ 5,620.00	\$ 5.00		\$ 5,620.00
165	646	TRANSVERSE/DIAGONAL LINE	45	FT	525	\$ 8.00		\$ 4,200.00	\$ 8.00		\$ 4,200.00
166	646	LANE ARROW	45	EACH	39	\$ 145.00		\$ 5,655.00	\$ 145.00		\$ 5,655.00
SECTION TOTAL TRAFFIC CONTROL :						\$		45,463.70	\$		45,463.70
TRAFFIC SIGNALS											
167	625	CONDUIT, 2", 725.051	44	FT	50	\$ 5.00		\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00		\$ 250.00
168	625	CONDUIT, 3", 725.051	44	FT	290	\$ 6.00		\$ 1,740.00	\$ 6.00		\$ 1,740.00
169	625	CONDUIT, 4", 725.051	44	FT	15	\$ 7.00		\$ 105.00	\$ 7.00		\$ 105.00
170	625	TRENCH	44	FT	355	\$ 13.00		\$ 4,615.00	\$ 13.00		\$ 4,615.00
171	625	PULL BOX, MISC.: 15-1/2" X 25", AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	3	\$ 750.00		\$ 2,250.00	\$ 750.00		\$ 2,250.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	KARVO COMPANIES, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	DIGIOIA-SUBURBAN EXCAVATING, INC.
172	625	PULL BOX, MISC.: 19-1/4" X 32-1/4", AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 950.00		\$ 950.00	\$ 950.00		\$ 950.00
173	625	GROUND ROD, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	5	\$ 265.00		\$ 1,325.00	\$ 265.00		\$ 1,325.00
174	625	PLASTIC CAUTION TAPE, AS PER PLAN	44	FT	355	\$ 1.00		\$ 355.00	\$ 1.00		\$ 355.00
175	632	VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEAD, (LED), BLACK, 3-SECTION, 12" LENS, 1-WAY, POLYCARBONATE, WITH BACKPLATE, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 900.00		\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00		\$ 900.00
176	632	VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEAD, (LED), BLACK, 5-SECTION, 12" LENS, 1-WAY, POLYCARBONATE, WITH BACKPLATE, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	7	\$ 1,300.00		\$ 9,100.00	\$ 1,300.00		\$ 9,100.00
177	632	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD (LED), POLYCARBONATE, (COUNTDOWN), TYPE D2, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	8	\$ 525.00		\$ 4,200.00	\$ 525.00		\$ 4,200.00
178	632	COVERING OF VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEAD	44	EACH	8	\$ 40.00		\$ 320.00	\$ 40.00		\$ 320.00
179	632	COVERING OF PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD	44	EACH	8	\$ 40.00		\$ 320.00	\$ 40.00		\$ 320.00
180	632	PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON	44	EACH	8	\$ 175.00		\$ 1,400.00	\$ 175.00		\$ 1,400.00
181	632	SIGNAL CABLE, 5 CONDUCTOR, NO. 14 AWG	44	FT	25	\$ 1.75		\$ 43.75	\$ 1.75		\$ 43.75
182	632	SIGNAL CABLE, 7 CONDUCTOR, NO. 14 AWG	44	FT	1800	\$ 2.25		\$ 4,050.00	\$ 2.25		\$ 4,050.00
183	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT FOUNDATION, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	4	\$ 4,800.00		\$ 19,200.00	\$ 4,800.00		\$ 19,200.00
184	632	LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE	44	FT	1200	\$ 1.55		\$ 1,860.00	\$ 1.55		\$ 1,860.00
185	632	POWER CABLE, 2 CONDUCTOR, NO. 6 AWG	44	FT	15	\$ 3.00		\$ 45.00	\$ 3.00		\$ 45.00
186	632	SERVICE CABLE, 3 CONDUCTOR, NO. 6 AWG	44	FT	100	\$ 4.00		\$ 400.00	\$ 4.00		\$ 400.00
187	632	POWER SERVICE	44	EACH	1	\$ 2,800.00		\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00		\$ 2,800.00
188	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT, TYPE TC-81.21 DESIGN 11, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 6,800.00		\$ 6,800.00	\$ 6,800.00		\$ 6,800.00
189	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT, TYPE TC-81.21 DESIGN 12, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 8,625.00		\$ 8,625.00	\$ 8,625.00		\$ 8,625.00
190	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT, TYPE TC-81.21 DESIGN 13, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	2	\$ 10,500.00		\$ 21,000.00	\$ 10,500.00		\$ 21,000.00
191	632	REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION	44	EACH	1	\$ 3,500.00		\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ 3,500.00
192	632	SIGNALIZATION, MISC.: FOUNDATION TEST HOLE	44	EACH	4	\$ 700.00		\$ 2,800.00	\$ 700.00		\$ 2,800.00
193	633	CONTROLLER UNIT, TYPE TS2/A2, WITH CABINET, TYPE TS1, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 14,500.00		\$ 14,500.00	\$ 14,500.00		\$ 14,500.00
194	633	CABINET FOUNDATION	44	EACH	1	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 2,500.00
195	633	PREEMPTION, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 600.00		\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00		\$ 600.00
196	633	PREEMPTION RECEIVING UNIT, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	4	\$ 525.00		\$ 2,100.00	\$ 525.00		\$ 2,100.00
197	633	PREEMPTION DETECTOR CABLE, AS PER PLAN	44	FT	1000	\$ 1.50		\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1.50		\$ 1,500.00
198	633	PREEMPTION PHASE SELECTOR, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	2	\$ 2,100.00		\$ 4,200.00	\$ 2,100.00		\$ 4,200.00
199	633	PREEMPTION CONFIRMATION LIGHT, LED, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	4	\$ 275.00		\$ 1,100.00	\$ 275.00		\$ 1,100.00
200	633	UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS), AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 5,500.00		\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00		\$ 5,500.00
201	816	VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 27,000.00		\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00		\$ 27,000.00
SECTION TOTAL TRAFFIC SIGNALS :						\$		\$ 157,953.75	\$		\$ 157,953.75

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	KARVO COMPANIES, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	DIGIOIA-SUBURBAN EXCAVATING, INC.
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC											
202	410	TRAFFIC COMPACTED SURFACE TYPE A OR B, AS PER PLAN	39	CY	2175	\$ 5.00		\$ 10,875.00	\$ 39.65		\$ 86,238.75
203	608	TEMPORARY ASPHALT CONCRETE WALK	39	SF	540	\$ 2.00		\$ 1,080.00	\$ 4.25		\$ 2,295.00
204	614	LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER WITH PATROL CAR FOR ASSISTANCE	39	HOURL	200	\$ 65.00		\$ 13,000.00	\$ 65.00		\$ 13,000.00
205	614	DETOUR SIGNING, AS PER PLAN	39	--	LUMP	\$ 5,050.00		\$ 5,050.00	\$ 5,050.00		\$ 5,050.00
206	614	REPLACEMENT SIGN	39	EACH	30	\$ 200.00		\$ 6,000.00	\$ 200.00		\$ 6,000.00
207	SPECIAL	WORK ZONE TRAFFIC SIGNAL	39	EACH	1	\$ 35,200.00		\$ 35,200.00	\$ 35,200.00		\$ 35,200.00
208	614	ASPHALT CONCRETE FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC	39	CY	34	\$ 235.00		\$ 7,990.00	\$ 260.00		\$ 8,840.00
209	614	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC, MISC.: MAINTAINING EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNALS	39	EACH	1	\$ 3,500.00		\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ 3,500.00
210	614	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN, AS PER PLAN	39	SNMT	46	\$ 800.00		\$ 36,800.00	\$ 800.00		\$ 36,800.00
211	614	WORK ZONE CENTER LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	MILE	0.31	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 775.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 775.00
212	614	WORK ZONE CENTER LINE, CLASS I, 740.06 TYPE I	39	MILE	0.95	\$ 10,500.00		\$ 9,975.00	\$ 10,500.00		\$ 9,975.00
213	614	WORK ZONE EDGE LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	MILE	1.82	\$ 1,100.00		\$ 2,002.00	\$ 1,100.00		\$ 2,002.00
214	614	WORK ZONE EDGE LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	MILE	2.98	\$ 5,800.00		\$ 17,284.00	\$ 5,800.00		\$ 17,284.00
215	614	WORK ZONE CHANNELIZING LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	FT	220	\$ 0.95		\$ 209.00	\$ 0.95		\$ 209.00
216	614	WORK ZONE CHANNELIZING LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	FT	1403	\$ 1.90		\$ 2,665.70	\$ 1.90		\$ 2,665.70
217	614	WORK ZONE DOTTED LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	FT	423	\$ 2.00		\$ 846.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 846.00
218	614	WORK ZONE DOTTED LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	FT	1741	\$ 3.00		\$ 5,223.00	\$ 3.00		\$ 5,223.00
219	614	WORK ZONE STOP LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	FT	130	\$ 3.50		\$ 455.00	\$ 3.50		\$ 455.00
220	614	WORK ZONE STOP LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	FT	368	\$ 5.00		\$ 1,840.00	\$ 5.00		\$ 1,840.00
221	614	WORK ZONE ARROW, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	EACH	11	\$ 55.00		\$ 605.00	\$ 55.00		\$ 605.00
222	614	WORK ZONE ARROW, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	EACH	18	\$ 125.00		\$ 2,250.00	\$ 125.00		\$ 2,250.00
223	615	ROADS FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC, AS PER PLAN	39	--	LUMP	\$ 90,000.00		\$ 90,000.00	\$ 64,000.00		\$ 64,000.00
224	615	PAVEMENT FOR MAINTANING TRAFFIC, CLASS A	39	SY	758	\$ 79.00		\$ 59,882.00	\$ 55.00		\$ 41,690.00
225	616	WATER	8	M GAL	90	\$ 10.00		\$ 900.00	\$ 48.00		\$ 4,320.00
226	616	CALCIUM CHLORIDE	8	TON	9.4	\$ 25.00		\$ 235.00	\$ 1,282.00		\$ 12,050.80
SECTION TOTAL MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC :						\$		\$ 314,641.70	\$		\$ 363,114.25
INCIDENTALS											
227	614	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC	39	--	LUMP	\$ 200,000.00		\$ 200,000.00	\$ 114,467.30		\$ 114,467.30
228	619	FIELD OFFICE, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	NR	MONTH	23	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 57,500.00	\$ 3,540.00		\$ 81,420.00
229	623	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT STAKES AND SURVEYING, AS PER PLAN	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 68,500.00		\$ 68,500.00	\$ 80,450.00		\$ 80,450.00
230	624	MOBILIZATION	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 394,400.00		\$ 394,400.00	\$ 200,000.00		\$ 200,000.00
231	SPECIAL	CRITICAL PATH METHOD PROGRESS SCHEDULE (SEE PROPOSAL NOTE)	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 18,000.00		\$ 18,000.00	\$ 10,750.00		\$ 10,750.00
232	SPECIAL	PROJECT DVD RECORDING (SEE PROPOSAL NOTE)	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 758.00		\$ 758.00	\$ 759.00		\$ 759.00
SECTION TOTAL INCIDENTALS :						\$		\$ 739,158.00	\$		\$ 487,846.30
GRAND TOTAL ESTIMATED:						\$		\$ 8,210,069.74	\$		\$ 8,263,752.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	MR.EXCAVATOR, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	ANTHONY ALLEGA CEMENT CONTRACTORS, INC.
ROADWAY									
1	201	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	01	--	LUMP	\$ 4,830.00	\$ 4,830.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
2	202	HEADWALL REMOVED	NR	EACH	11	\$ 208.31	\$ 2,291.41	\$ 503.12	\$ 5,534.32
3	202	PAVEMENT REMOVED	13	SY	22318	\$ 6.17	\$ 137,702.06	\$ 9.53	\$ 212,690.54
4	202	WEARING COURSE REMOVED	13	SY	167	\$ 9.98	\$ 1,666.66	\$ 24.42	\$ 4,078.14
5	202	WALK REMOVED	NR	SF	23361	\$ 0.18	\$ 4,204.98	\$ 1.07	\$ 24,996.27
6	202	CURB REMOVED	NR	FT	377	\$ 2.00	\$ 754.00	\$ 1.06	\$ 399.62
7	202	PIPE REMOVED, 24" AND UNDER	NR	FT	8155	\$ 9.38	\$ 76,493.90	\$ 20.29	\$ 165,464.95
8	202	PIPE REMOVED, OVER 24"	NR	FT	223	\$ 12.33	\$ 2,749.59	\$ 22.56	\$ 5,030.88
9	202	GUARDRAIL REMOVED	NR	FT	52	\$ 3.15	\$ 163.80	\$ 3.13	\$ 162.76
10	202	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY REMOVED, TYPE A	NR	FT	1	\$ 299.25	\$ 299.25	\$ 297.61	\$ 297.61
11	202	MANHOLE REMOVED	NR	EACH	9	\$ 426.35	\$ 3,837.15	\$ 559.67	\$ 5,037.03
12	202	CATCH BASIN REMOVED	NR	EACH	43	\$ 280.46	\$ 12,059.78	\$ 559.67	\$ 24,065.81
13	202	REMOVAL MISC.: PIPE BOLLARD	NR	EACH	3	\$ 152.25	\$ 456.75	\$ 75.33	\$ 225.99
14	202	REMOVAL MISC.: WOOD AND BRICK LANDSCAPE BORDER	NR	FT	575	\$ 1.00	\$ 575.00	\$ 4.15	\$ 2,386.25
15	202	REMOVAL MISC.: RAISED LANDSCAPE BED	NR	EACH	1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 238.39	\$ 238.39
16	202	REMOVAL MISC.: LANDSCAPE BOULDERS	NR	EACH	60	\$ 50.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 9.60	\$ 576.00
17	202	REMOVAL MISC.: SIGN STRUCTURE AND FOUNDATION	NR	EACH	3	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 3,780.00	\$ 397.30	\$ 1,191.90
18	202	REMOVAL MISC.: GROUND LIGHTING	NR	EACH	6	\$ 315.00	\$ 1,890.00	\$ 198.65	\$ 1,191.90
19	202	REMOVAL MISC.: WOOD BRIDGE	NR	EACH	1	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 129.50	\$ 129.50
20	202	ABANDON MISC.: TEST TEE	NR	EACH	30	\$ 150.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 225.05	\$ 6,751.50
21	202	MONUMENT BOX ASSEMBLY REMOVED, CRGS MONUMENT	NR	EACH	7	\$ 100.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 138.03	\$ 966.21
22	203	EXCAVATION	4	CY	10671	\$ 18.10	\$ 193,145.10	\$ 19.25	\$ 205,416.75
23	203	EMBANKMENT, AS PER PLAN	4	CY	1796	\$ 6.47	\$ 11,620.12	\$ 6.20	\$ 11,135.20
24	203	GRANULAR ENBANKMENT, AS PER PLAN	7	CY	533	\$ 44.63	\$ 23,787.79	\$ 34.39	\$ 18,329.87
25	204	SUBGRADE COMPACTION	7	SY	6852	\$ 0.50	\$ 3,426.00	\$ 2.05	\$ 14,046.60
26	204	EXCAVATION OF SUBGRADE	4	CY	533	\$ 19.77	\$ 10,537.41	\$ 27.95	\$ 14,897.35
27	204	PROOF ROLLING	7	hour	15	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 220.77	\$ 3,311.55
28	204	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	7	SY	1300	\$ 2.14	\$ 2,782.00	\$ 2.32	\$ 3,016.00
29	206	CEMENT	7	TON	601	\$ 149.10	\$ 89,609.10	\$ 178.57	\$ 107,320.57
30	206	CURING COAT	7	SY	23023	\$ 1.10	\$ 25,325.30	\$ 1.04	\$ 23,943.92
31	206	CEMENT STABILIZED SUBGRADE, 12 INCHES DEEP	7	SY	23023	\$ 4.76	\$ 109,589.48	\$ 4.54	\$ 104,524.42
32	209	LINEAR GRADING, AS PER PLAN	6	SY	1679	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,679.00	\$ 5.12	\$ 8,596.48
33	606	GUARDRAIL, TYPE MGS	6	FT	87.5	\$ 26.46	\$ 2,315.25	\$ 26.31	\$ 2,302.13
34	606	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY, MGS, TYPE E	6	EACH	1	\$ 2,688.00	\$ 2,688.00	\$ 2,673.27	\$ 2,673.27
35	607	FENCE, MISC.: RELOCATE PORTION OF DECORATIVE FENCE	38	EACH	2	\$ 1,937.25	\$ 3,874.50	\$ 1,639.47	\$ 3,278.94
36	608	4" CONCRETE WALK, AS PER PLAN	38	SF	47443	\$ 6.35	\$ 301,263.05	\$ 3.65	\$ 173,166.95
37	608	CURB RAMP, TYPE A2, AS PER PLAN	NR	EACH	9	\$ 2,793.00	\$ 25,137.00	\$ 882.05	\$ 7,938.45

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST.		MR.EXCAVATOR, INC.		ANTHONY ALLEGA CEMENT CONTRACTORS, INC.		
						DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS	
38	608	CURB RAMP, TYPE B2, AS PER PLAN	NR	EACH	4	\$ 2,793.00		\$ 11,172.00		\$ 880.44		\$ 3,521.76
39	608	CURB RAMP, TYPE C1, AS PER PLAN	NR	EACH	3	\$ 2,793.00		\$ 8,379.00		\$ 1,410.18		\$ 4,230.54

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	MR.EXCAVATOR, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	ANTHONY ALLEGA CEMENT CONTRACTORS, INC.
40	623	CUYAHOGA COUNTY CENTERLINE MONUMENT ASSEMBLY , TYPE 1	NR	EACH	7	\$ 375.09	\$ 2,625.63	\$ 1,740.83	\$ 12,185.81
41	SPECIAL	REFERENCING MONUMENT	NR	EACH	6	\$ 375.09	\$ 2,250.54	\$ 243.31	\$ 1,459.86
42	623	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT	NR	EACH	3	\$ 375.09	\$ 1,125.27	\$ 243.31	\$ 729.93
43	SPECIAL	MAILBOX	NR	EACH	50	\$ 131.25	\$ 6,562.50	\$ 112.82	\$ 5,641.00
44	SPECIAL	MAILBOX SUPPORT SYSTEM, SINGLE	NR	EACH	93	\$ 194.25	\$ 18,065.25	\$ 170.98	\$ 15,901.14
45	SPECIAL	MAILBOX SUPPORT SYSTEM, DOUBLE	NR	EACH	15	\$ 288.75	\$ 4,331.25	\$ 172.04	\$ 2,580.60
SECTION TOTAL ROADWAY :						\$	1,126,894.87	\$	1,221,564.66
EROSION CONTROL									
46	601	RIPRAP, TYPE D	35	SY	5	\$ 42.90	\$ 214.50	\$ 341.16	\$ 1,705.80
47	601	ROCK CHANNEL PROTECTION, TYPE C, WITH FILTER	35	CY	13.5	\$ 79.08	\$ 1,067.58	\$ 210.16	\$ 2,837.16
48	659	SOIL ANALYSIS TEST	46	EACH	2	\$ 105.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 104.43	\$ 208.86
49	659	TOPSOIL	46	CY	2368	\$ 33.60	\$ 79,564.80	\$ 33.42	\$ 79,138.56
50	659	SEEDING AND MULCHING, AS PER PLAN	46	SY	21247	\$ 0.84	\$ 17,847.48	\$ 0.86	\$ 18,272.42
51	659	REPAIR SEEDING AND MULCHING	08	SY	1065	\$ 0.84	\$ 894.60	\$ 1.04	\$ 1,107.60
52	659	INTER-SEEDING	08	SY	1065	\$ 0.84	\$ 894.60	\$ 0.01	\$ 10.65
53	659	COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER	46	TON	1.92	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 2,016.00	\$ 835.40	\$ 1,603.97
54	659	LIME	46	ACRE	4.40	\$ 630.00	\$ 2,772.00	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.04
55	659	WATER	46	MGAL	115	\$ 35.70	\$ 4,105.50	\$ 31.33	\$ 3,602.95
56	659	MOWING	47	MSF	144	\$ 15.75	\$ 2,268.00	\$ 3.13	\$ 450.72
57	832	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	08	--	LUMP	\$ 7,308.00	\$ 7,308.00	\$ 21,438.37	\$ 21,438.37
58	832	EROSION CONTROL	08	EACH	109000	\$ 1.00	\$ 109,000.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 109,000.00
SECTION TOTAL EROSION CONTROL :						\$	228,163.06	\$	239,377.10
ENVIRONMENTAL / REMEDIATION									
59	SPECIAL	SPECIAL - WORK INVOLVING PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL	35	TON	50	\$ 250.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 269.23	\$ 13,461.50
SECTION TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL / REMEDIATION :						\$	12,500.00	\$	13,461.50
DRAINAGE									
60	602	CONCRETE MASONRY	35	CY	0.49	\$ 2,706.32	\$ 1,326.10	\$ 3,474.84	\$ 1,702.67
61	605	6" SHALLOW PIPE UNDERDRAINS WITH GEOTEXTILE WRAP, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	9981	\$ 11.54	\$ 115,180.74	\$ 13.08	\$ 130,551.48
62	611	4" CONDUIT, TYPE B FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	500	\$ 15.09	\$ 7,545.00	\$ 16.15	\$ 8,075.00
63	611	4" CONDUIT, TYPE C FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1000	\$ 12.26	\$ 12,260.00	\$ 12.67	\$ 12,670.00
64	611	4" CONDUIT, TYPE E	35	FT	40	\$ 14.97	\$ 598.80	\$ 15.61	\$ 624.40
65	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE F FOR UNDERDRAIN OUTLETS	35	FT	480	\$ 10.02	\$ 4,809.60	\$ 16.64	\$ 7,987.20
66	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE B	35	FT	313	\$ 21.56	\$ 6,748.28	\$ 53.05	\$ 16,604.65
67	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE B FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1100	\$ 21.24	\$ 23,364.00	\$ 24.76	\$ 27,236.00
68	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE C FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	2300	\$ 13.28	\$ 30,544.00	\$ 21.25	\$ 48,875.00
69	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE B	35	FT	319	\$ 34.12	\$ 10,884.28	\$ 53.87	\$ 17,184.53
70	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE B FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	500	\$ 32.39	\$ 16,195.00	\$ 51.89	\$ 25,945.00
71	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE C FOR DRAINAGE CONNECTION, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1000	\$ 24.74	\$ 24,740.00	\$ 30.56	\$ 30,560.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	MR.EXCAVATOR, INC.		ANTHONY ALLEGA CEMENT CONTRACTORS, INC.	
						UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	CTS	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	CTS
72	611	12" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	2865	\$ 77.15	\$ 221,034.75	\$ 103.78	\$ 297,329.70
73	611	12" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	2657	\$ 58.01	\$ 154,132.57	\$ 61.53	\$ 163,485.21

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	MR.EXCAVATOR, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	ANTHONY ALLEGA CEMENT CONTRACTORS, INC.
74	611	15" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	844	\$ 89.00		\$ 75,116.00	\$ 94.46		\$ 79,724.24
75	611	18" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1266	\$ 91.70		\$ 116,092.20	\$ 96.99		\$ 122,789.34
76	611	18" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	619	\$ 75.08		\$ 46,474.52	\$ 85.99		\$ 53,227.81
77	611	21" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	661	\$ 123.40		\$ 81,567.40	\$ 113.76		\$ 75,195.36
78	611	21" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	376	\$ 91.61		\$ 34,445.36	\$ 83.51		\$ 31,399.76
79	611	24" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	64	\$ 110.94		\$ 7,100.16	\$ 321.79		\$ 20,594.56
80	611	24" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	1015	\$ 90.49		\$ 91,847.35	\$ 97.44		\$ 98,901.60
81	611	27" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	31	\$ 117.27		\$ 3,635.37	\$ 350.52		\$ 10,866.12
82	611	30" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	782	\$ 116.12		\$ 90,805.84	\$ 127.72		\$ 99,877.04
83	611	42" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	525	\$ 212.03		\$ 111,315.75	\$ 234.52		\$ 123,123.00
84	611	42" CONDUIT, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	451	\$ 142.48		\$ 64,258.48	\$ 272.43		\$ 122,865.93
85	611	29"x45" CONDUIT, 706.04, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	82	\$ 167.26		\$ 13,715.32	\$ 330.70		\$ 27,117.40
86	611	CATCH BASIN, NO. 2-2B, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	22	\$ 2,474.56		\$ 54,440.32	\$ 1,715.37		\$ 37,738.14
87	611	CATCH BASIN, NO. 2-3, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	1	\$ 3,009.91		\$ 3,009.91	\$ 2,163.39		\$ 2,163.39
88	611	CATCH BASIN, MISC.: CUYAHOCA COUNTY NO. 3C, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	42	\$ 2,723.99		\$ 114,407.58	\$ 3,695.97		\$ 155,230.74
89	611	CATCH BASIN, MISC.: CUYAHOCA COUNTY TWIN NO. 3C, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	3	\$ 4,850.40		\$ 14,551.20	\$ 4,045.80		\$ 12,137.40
90	611	INLET, SIDE DITCH, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	19	\$ 2,117.29		\$ 40,228.51	\$ 1,708.85		\$ 32,468.15
91	611	MANHOLE NO. 3, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	61	\$ 4,077.41		\$ 248,722.01	\$ 5,205.73		\$ 317,549.53
92	SPECIAL	MISCELLANEOUS METAL	35	LB	5000	\$ 2.37		\$ 11,850.00	\$ 1.15		\$ 5,750.00
93	611	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, MISC.: TEST TEE ADJUSTED TO GRADE	35	EACH	48	\$ 348.62		\$ 16,733.76	\$ 252.19		\$ 12,105.12
94	611	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, MISC.: TEST TEE RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE	35	EACH	16	\$ 673.43		\$ 10,774.88	\$ 431.02		\$ 6,896.32
95	611	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, MISC.: TEST TEE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	32	\$ 538.79		\$ 17,241.28	\$ 545.21		\$ 17,446.72
96	895	MANUFACTURED WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE, TYPE 4	35	EACH	1	\$ 37,653.93		\$ 37,653.93	\$ 38,667.06		\$ 38,667.06
SECTION TOTAL DRAINAGE :						\$		1,935,350.25	\$		2,292,665.57
PAVEMENT											
97	253	PAVEMENT REPAIR, AS PER PLAN	16	CY	174	\$ 372.75		\$ 64,858.50	\$ 334.16		\$ 58,143.84
98	252	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND FLEXIBLE REPLACEMENT	16	SY	43	\$ 70.35		\$ 3,025.05	\$ 317.64		\$ 13,658.52
99	252	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT SAWING	15	FT	1807	\$ 2.63		\$ 4,752.41	\$ 2.99		\$ 5,402.93
100	254	PAVEMENT PLANING, ASPHALT CONCRETE	15	SY	1878	\$ 12.60		\$ 23,662.80	\$ 5.22		\$ 9,803.16
101	301	ASPHALT CONCRETE BASE, PG64-22 (DRIVEWAYS)	10	CY	10	\$ 525.00		\$ 5,250.00	\$ 496.02		\$ 4,960.20
102	302	ASPHALT CONCRETE BASE, PG64-22, AS PER PLAN	10	CY	367	\$ 220.50		\$ 80,923.50	\$ 172.30		\$ 63,234.10
103	304	AGGREGATE BASE, AS PER PLAN	9	CY	3776	\$ 45.11		\$ 170,335.36	\$ 52.55		\$ 198,428.80
104	407	TACK COAT	11	GAL	235	\$ 2.10		\$ 493.50	\$ 2.35		\$ 552.25
105	407	TACK COAT, 702.13	11	GAL	287	\$ 6.83		\$ 1,960.21	\$ 2.61		\$ 749.07
106	408	PRIME COAT	11	GAL	53	\$ 10.50		\$ 556.50	\$ 4.18		\$ 221.54
107	441	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), PG64-22 AS PER PLAN, 1.25"	10	CY	128	\$ 241.50		\$ 30,912.00	\$ 261.06		\$ 33,415.68
108	441	ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE 2, (448), AS PER PLAN, 1.75"	10	CY	177	\$ 243.60		\$ 43,117.20	\$ 198.41		\$ 35,118.57
109	441	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), (DRIVEWAYS), AS PER PLAN	10	CY	21	\$ 367.50		\$ 7,717.50	\$ 469.91		\$ 9,868.11

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST.		MR.EXCAVATOR, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST.		ANTHONY ALLEGA CEMENT CONTRACTORS, INC.		
						DOLLARS	CTS		DOLLARS	CTS			
110	451	8" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	38	SY	1412	\$	70.09	\$	98,967.08	\$	54.57	\$	77,052.84

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	MR.EXCAVATOR, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	ANTHONY ALLEGA CEMENT CONTRACTORS, INC.
111	452	6" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	12	SY	4126	\$ 58.64	\$ 241,948.64	\$ 57.53	\$ 237,368.78
112	452	8" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC1, AS PER PLAN	12	SY	23482	\$ 68.15	\$ 1,600,298.30	\$ 57.75	\$ 1,356,085.50
113	609	CURB, TYPE 2-A, AS PER PLAN	38	FT	9686	\$ 3.57	\$ 34,579.02	\$ 4.13	\$ 40,003.18
114	609	CURB, TYPE 6, AS PER PLAN	38	FT	1051	\$ 29.61	\$ 31,120.11	\$ 24.64	\$ 25,896.64
SECTION TOTAL PAVEMENT :						\$	2,444,477.68	\$	2,169,963.71
WATER WORK									
115	202	REMOVAL MISC.: SERVICE CONNECTION REMOVED	35	EACH	83	\$ 303.52	\$ 25,192.16	\$ 344.60	\$ 28,601.80
116	202	REMOVAL MISC.: WATER MAIN REMOVED	35	FT	5420	\$ 10.66	\$ 57,777.20	\$ 16.19	\$ 87,749.80
117	202	VALVE BOX REMOVED, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	15	\$ 281.83	\$ 4,227.45	\$ 328.94	\$ 4,934.10
118	638	VALVE BOX ADJUSTED TO GRADE	35	EACH	4	\$ 143.58	\$ 574.32	\$ 569.12	\$ 2,276.48
119	638	WATER WORK, MISC.: ADJUST EXISTING CURB SHUT-OFF VALVE BOX TO GRADE	35	EACH	2	\$ 283.47	\$ 566.94	\$ 569.12	\$ 1,138.24
120	638	WATER WORK, MISC.: ADJUST EXISTING VAULT/MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER TO GRADE	35	EACH	2	\$ 719.92	\$ 1,439.84	\$ 636.99	\$ 1,273.98
121	SPECIAL	8" WATER MAIN DIP CLASS 52, BOLTLESS RESTRAINED JOINTS AND FITTINGS (CLEVELAND)	35	FT	468	\$ 133.79	\$ 62,613.72	\$ 151.42	\$ 70,864.56
122	SPECIAL	12" WATER MAIN DIP CLASS 52 PUSH ON JOINTS (CLEVELAND RETAINED MECHANICAL FITTINGS)	35	FT	5120	\$ 112.15	\$ 574,208.00	\$ 146.19	\$ 748,492.80
123	SPECIAL	6" FIRE HYDRANT (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	16	\$ 7,025.38	\$ 112,406.08	\$ 7,831.85	\$ 125,309.60
124	SPECIAL	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	15	\$ 832.54	\$ 12,488.10	\$ 835.40	\$ 12,531.00
125	SPECIAL	MISCELLANEOUS METAL WORK	35	LBS	2000	\$ 2.68	\$ 5,360.00	\$ 2.87	\$ 5,740.00
126	SPECIAL	WATER WORK, MISC.: RETAP AND RECONNECT 1" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, LONG SIDE COMPLETE (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	33	\$ 3,132.74	\$ 103,380.42	\$ 3,915.92	\$ 129,225.36
127	SPECIAL	WATER WORK, MISC.: RETAP AND RECONNECT 1" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, SHORT SIDE COMPLETE (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	49	\$ 954.74	\$ 46,782.26	\$ 1,305.31	\$ 63,960.19
128	SPECIAL	WATER WORK, MISC.: RETAP AND RECONNECT 3" WATER SERVICE CONNECTION, LONG SIDE COMPLETE (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	1	\$ 6,507.72	\$ 6,507.72	\$ 9,398.22	\$ 9,398.22
129	SPECIAL	8" GATE VALVE WITH VALVE BOX (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	5	\$ 1,436.59	\$ 7,182.95	\$ 1,472.39	\$ 7,361.95
130	SPECIAL	12" GATE VALVE WITH VALVE BOX (CLEVELAND)	35	EACH	13	\$ 2,314.80	\$ 30,092.40	\$ 2,422.65	\$ 31,494.45
131	SPECIAL	TEMPORARY BYPASS COMPLETE WITH JOINTS AND FITTINGS (CLEVELAND)	35	--	LUMP	\$ 66,960.00	\$ 66,960.00	\$ 46,991.08	\$ 46,991.08
SECTION TOTAL WATER WORK :						\$	1,117,759.56	\$	1,377,343.61
SANITARY SEWER									
132	202	PIPE REMOVED, 24" AND UNDER	35	FT	90	\$ 19.03	\$ 1,712.70	\$ 37.31	\$ 3,357.90
133	202	MANHOLE ABANDONED	35	EACH	1	\$ 2,147.60	\$ 2,147.60	\$ 1,801.63	\$ 1,801.63
134	SPECIAL	FILL AND PLUG EXISTING CONDUIT	35	FT	231	\$ 8.83	\$ 2,039.73	\$ 16.75	\$ 3,869.25
135	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE B, FOR SANITARY, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	400	\$ 141.95	\$ 56,780.00	\$ 122.42	\$ 48,968.00
136	611	6" CONDUIT, TYPE C, FOR SANITARY, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	600	\$ 79.62	\$ 47,772.00	\$ 91.72	\$ 55,032.00
137	611	8" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	296	\$ 158.65	\$ 46,960.40	\$ 170.00	\$ 50,320.00
138	611	12" CONDUIT, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	25	\$ 220.19	\$ 5,504.75	\$ 222.65	\$ 5,566.25
139	611	48" I.D. PRECAST CONC. SANITARY MANHOLE (12' DEPTH OR LESS)	35	EACH	1	\$ 4,573.16	\$ 4,573.16	\$ 5,512.70	\$ 5,512.70

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	MR.EXCAVATOR, INC.		ANTHONY ALLEGA CEMENT CONTRACTORS, INC.	
						UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE EST. CTS
140	611	48" I.D. PRECAST CONC. SANITARY MANHOLE WITH OUTSIDE DROP (12' DEPTH OR LESS)	35	EACH	1	\$ 7,341.82	\$ 7,341.82	\$ 8,098.54	\$ 8,098.54
141	611	MANHOLE ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	7	\$ 487.70	\$ 3,413.90	\$ 1,171.90	\$ 8,203.30
142	611	MANHOLE RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	18	\$ 587.70	\$ 10,578.60	\$ 1,809.45	\$ 32,570.10
143	SPECIAL	6" PVC, SDR 26 SANITARY TEST TEE, COMPLETE, INCLUDING STUB, CAP AND BENTONITE	35	EACH	2	\$ 775.59	\$ 1,551.18	\$ 3,341.98	\$ 6,683.96
144	SPECIAL	6" PVC, SDR 26 (ASTM D 3034) SANITARY LATERAL, RISER, COMPLETE, INCLUDING WYE	35	FT	31	\$ 58.45	\$ 1,811.95	\$ 62.90	\$ 1,949.90
SECTION TOTAL SANITARY SEWER :						\$	192,187.79	\$	231,933.53
TRAFFIC CONTROL									
145	620	DELINEATOR, POST GROUND MOUNTED	42	EACH	1	\$ 157.50	\$ 157.50	\$ 69.96	\$ 69.96
146	626	BARRIER REFLECTOR, TYPE A	6	EACH	3	\$ 8.40	\$ 25.20	\$ 8.35	\$ 25.05
147	630	GROUND MOUNTED SUPPORT, NO. 3 POST	42	FT	621	\$ 7.35	\$ 4,564.35	\$ 7.41	\$ 4,601.61
148	630	STREET NAME SIGN SUPPORT, NO. 3 POST	42	FT	62.5	\$ 9.45	\$ 590.63	\$ 9.92	\$ 620.00
149	630	SIGN POST REFLECTOR	42	EACH	5	\$ 47.25	\$ 236.25	\$ 31.33	\$ 156.65
150	630	SIGN HANGER ASSEMBLY, MAST ARM, AS PER PLAN	42	EACH	8	\$ 299.25	\$ 2,394.00	\$ 287.17	\$ 2,297.36
151	630	SIGN SUPPORT ASSEMBLY, POLE MOUNTED	42	EACH	1	\$ 257.25	\$ 257.25	\$ 83.54	\$ 83.54
152	630	SIGN, FLAT SHEET, AS PER PLAN	42	SF	288.7	\$ 15.75	\$ 4,547.03	\$ 13.58	\$ 3,920.55
153	630	SIGN, DOUBLE FACED, STREET NAME, AS PER PLAN	42	EACH	10	\$ 194.25	\$ 1,942.50	\$ 182.74	\$ 1,827.40
154	630	REMOVAL OF GROUND MOUNTED SIGN AND DISPOSAL	42	EACH	33	\$ 21.00	\$ 693.00	\$ 11.49	\$ 379.17
155	630	REMOVAL OF GROUND MOUNTED SIGN AND REERECTION	42	EACH	4	\$ 68.25	\$ 273.00	\$ 67.88	\$ 271.52
156	630	REMOVAL OF GROUND MOUNTED POST SUPPORT AND DISPOSAL	42	EACH	26	\$ 31.50	\$ 819.00	\$ 20.89	\$ 543.14
157	630	REMOVAL OF POLE MOUNTED SIGN AND DISPOSAL	42	EACH	8	\$ 18.90	\$ 151.20	\$ 19.84	\$ 158.72
158	630	REMOVAL OF POLE MOUNTED SIGN AND REERECTION	42	EACH	2	\$ 68.25	\$ 136.50	\$ 104.43	\$ 208.86
159	642	PARKING LOT STALL MARKING	45	FT	130	\$ 3.15	\$ 409.50	\$ 3.13	\$ 406.90
160	646	EDGE LINE, 4"	45	MILE	0.06	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 189.00	\$ 3,132.67	\$ 187.96
161	646	CENTER LINE	45	MILE	1.81	\$ 4,819.50	\$ 8,723.30	\$ 4,793.09	\$ 8,675.49
162	646	CHANNELIZING LINE, 8"	45	FT	1251	\$ 1.89	\$ 2,364.39	\$ 1.88	\$ 2,351.88
163	646	STOP LINE	45	FT	261	\$ 11.55	\$ 3,014.55	\$ 11.49	\$ 2,998.89
164	646	CROSSWALK LINE	45	FT	1124	\$ 5.25	\$ 5,901.00	\$ 5.22	\$ 5,867.28
165	646	TRANSVERSE/DIAGONAL LINE	45	FT	525	\$ 8.40	\$ 4,410.00	\$ 8.35	\$ 4,383.75
166	646	LANE ARROW	45	EACH	39	\$ 152.25	\$ 5,937.75	\$ 151.42	\$ 5,905.38
SECTION TOTAL TRAFFIC CONTROL :						\$	47,736.89	\$	45,941.06
TRAFFIC SIGNALS									
167	625	CONDUIT, 2", 725.051	44	FT	50	\$ 5.25	\$ 262.50	\$ 6.27	\$ 313.50
168	625	CONDUIT, 3", 725.051	44	FT	290	\$ 6.30	\$ 1,827.00	\$ 7.83	\$ 2,270.70
169	625	CONDUIT, 4", 725.051	44	FT	15	\$ 7.35	\$ 110.25	\$ 8.88	\$ 133.20
170	625	TRENCH	44	FT	355	\$ 13.65	\$ 4,845.75	\$ 7.31	\$ 2,595.05
171	625	PULL BOX, MISC.: 15-1/2" X 25", AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	3	\$ 787.50	\$ 2,362.50	\$ 6.37	\$ 19.11

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	MR.EXCAVATOR, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	ANTHONY ALLEGA CEMENT CONTRACTORS, INC.
172	625	PULL BOX, MISC.: 19-1/4" X 32-1/4", AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 997.50	\$ 997.50	\$ 804.07	\$ 804.07
173	625	GROUND ROD, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	5	\$ 278.25	\$ 1,391.25	\$ 219.29	\$ 1,096.45
174	625	PLASTIC CAUTION TAPE, AS PER PLAN	44	FT	355	\$ 1.05	\$ 372.75	\$ 0.52	\$ 184.60
175	632	VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEAD, (LED), BLACK, 3-SECTION, 12" LENS, 1-WAY, POLYCARBONATE, WITH BACKPLATE, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 945.00	\$ 945.00	\$ 913.72	\$ 913.72
176	632	VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEAD, (LED), BLACK, 5-SECTION, 12" LENS, 1-WAY, POLYCARBONATE, WITH BACKPLATE, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	7	\$ 1,365.00	\$ 9,555.00	\$ 1,347.08	\$ 9,429.56
177	632	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD (LED), POLYCARBONATE, (COUNTDOWN), TYPE D2, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	8	\$ 551.25	\$ 4,410.00	\$ 522.12	\$ 4,176.96
178	632	COVERING OF VEHICULAR SIGNAL HEAD	44	EACH	8	\$ 42.00	\$ 336.00	\$ 32.37	\$ 258.96
179	632	COVERING OF PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD	44	EACH	8	\$ 42.00	\$ 336.00	\$ 32.37	\$ 258.96
180	632	PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON	44	EACH	8	\$ 183.75	\$ 1,470.00	\$ 219.29	\$ 1,754.32
181	632	SIGNAL CABLE, 5 CONDUCTOR, NO. 14 AWG	44	FT	25	\$ 1.84	\$ 46.00	\$ 12.53	\$ 313.25
182	632	SIGNAL CABLE, 7 CONDUCTOR, NO. 14 AWG	44	FT	1800	\$ 2.36	\$ 4,248.00	\$ 2.77	\$ 4,986.00
183	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT FOUNDATION, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	4	\$ 5,040.00	\$ 20,160.00	\$ 3,769.73	\$ 15,078.92
184	632	LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE	44	FT	1200	\$ 1.63	\$ 1,956.00	\$ 2.19	\$ 2,628.00
185	632	POWER CABLE, 2 CONDUCTOR, NO. 6 AWG	44	FT	15	\$ 3.15	\$ 47.25	\$ 3.74	\$ 56.10
186	632	SERVICE CABLE, 3 CONDUCTOR, NO. 6 AWG	44	FT	100	\$ 4.20	\$ 420.00	\$ 4.28	\$ 428.00
187	632	POWER SERVICE	44	EACH	1	\$ 2,940.00	\$ 2,940.00	\$ 2,715.04	\$ 2,715.04
188	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT, TYPE TC-81.21 DESIGN 11, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 7,140.00	\$ 7,140.00	\$ 7,205.30	\$ 7,205.30
189	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT, TYPE TC-81.21 DESIGN 12, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 9,056.25	\$ 9,056.25	\$ 9,293.79	\$ 9,293.79
190	632	SIGNAL SUPPORT, TYPE TC-81.21 DESIGN 13, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	2	\$ 11,025.00	\$ 22,050.00	\$ 11,695.56	\$ 23,391.12
191	632	REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION	44	EACH	1	\$ 3,675.00	\$ 3,675.00	\$ 3,759.29	\$ 3,759.29
192	632	SIGNALIZATION, MISC.: FOUNDATION TEST HOLE	44	EACH	4	\$ 735.00	\$ 2,940.00	\$ 522.12	\$ 2,088.48
193	633	CONTROLLER UNIT, TYPE TS2/A2, WITH CABINET, TYPE TS1, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 15,225.00	\$ 15,225.00	\$ 15,559.27	\$ 15,559.27
194	633	CABINET FOUNDATION	44	EACH	1	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 2,192.92	\$ 2,192.92
195	633	PREEMPTION, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 630.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 730.97	\$ 730.97
196	633	PREEMPTION RECEIVING UNIT, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	4	\$ 551.25	\$ 2,205.00	\$ 647.43	\$ 2,589.72
197	633	PREEMPTION DETECTOR CABLE, AS PER PLAN	44	FT	1000	\$ 1.58	\$ 1,580.00	\$ 1.67	\$ 1,670.00
198	633	PREEMPTION PHASE SELECTOR, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	2	\$ 2,205.00	\$ 4,410.00	\$ 2,213.80	\$ 4,427.60
199	633	PREEMPTION CONFIRMATION LIGHT, LED, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	4	\$ 288.75	\$ 1,155.00	\$ 365.49	\$ 1,461.96
200	633	UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS), AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 5,775.00	\$ 5,775.00	\$ 5,847.78	\$ 5,847.78
201	816	VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	1	\$ 28,350.00	\$ 28,350.00	\$ 29,343.32	\$ 29,343.32
SECTION TOTAL TRAFFIC SIGNALS :						\$	165,855.00	\$	159,975.99

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	MR.EXCAVATOR, INC.	UNIT PRICE EST. DOLLARS	ANTHONY ALLEGA CEMENT CONTRACTORS, INC.
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC									
202	410	TRAFFIC COMPACTED SURFACE TYPE A OR B, AS PER PLAN	39	CY	2175	\$ 257.25	\$ 559,518.75	\$ 78.71	\$ 171,194.25
203	608	TEMPORARY ASPHALT CONCRETE WALK	39	SF	540	\$ 5.25	\$ 2,835.00	\$ 5.22	\$ 2,818.80
204	614	LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER WITH PATROL CAR FOR ASSISTANCE	39	HOURL	200	\$ 57.75	\$ 11,550.00	\$ 60.57	\$ 12,114.00
205	614	DETOUR SIGNING, AS PER PLAN	39	--	LUMP	\$ 2,121.00	\$ 2,121.00	\$ 3,968.14	\$ 3,968.14
206	614	REPLACEMENT SIGN	39	EACH	30	\$ 210.00	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 104.42	\$ 3,132.60
207	SPECIAL	WORK ZONE TRAFFIC SIGNAL	39	EACH	1	\$ 36,960.00	\$ 36,960.00	\$ 31,222.96	\$ 31,222.96
208	614	ASPHALT CONCRETE FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC	39	CY	34	\$ 420.00	\$ 14,280.00	\$ 551.23	\$ 18,741.82
209	614	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC, MISC.: MAINTAINING EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNALS	39	EACH	1	\$ 3,675.00	\$ 3,675.00	\$ 3,738.40	\$ 3,738.40
210	614	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN, AS PER PLAN	39	SNMT	46	\$ 840.00	\$ 38,640.00	\$ 730.97	\$ 33,624.62
211	614	WORK ZONE CENTER LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	MILE	0.31	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 813.75	\$ 2,297.35	\$ 712.18
212	614	WORK ZONE CENTER LINE, CLASS I, 740.06 TYPE I	39	MILE	0.95	\$ 11,025.00	\$ 10,473.75	\$ 10,755.74	\$ 10,217.95
213	614	WORK ZONE EDGE LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	MILE	1.82	\$ 1,155.00	\$ 2,102.10	\$ 1,200.88	\$ 2,185.60
214	614	WORK ZONE EDGE LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	MILE	2.98	\$ 6,090.00	\$ 18,148.20	\$ 5,952.20	\$ 17,737.56
215	614	WORK ZONE CHANNELIZING LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	FT	220	\$ 1.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 1.04	\$ 228.80
216	614	WORK ZONE CHANNELIZING LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	FT	1403	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,806.00	\$ 1.88	\$ 2,637.64
217	614	WORK ZONE DOTTED LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	FT	423	\$ 2.10	\$ 888.30	\$ 1.98	\$ 837.54
218	614	WORK ZONE DOTTED LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	FT	1741	\$ 3.15	\$ 5,484.15	\$ 2.61	\$ 4,544.01
219	614	WORK ZONE STOP LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	FT	130	\$ 3.68	\$ 478.40	\$ 2.61	\$ 339.30
220	614	WORK ZONE STOP LINE, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	FT	368	\$ 5.25	\$ 1,932.00	\$ 5.22	\$ 1,920.96
221	614	WORK ZONE ARROW, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	EACH	11	\$ 57.75	\$ 635.25	\$ 67.88	\$ 746.68
222	614	WORK ZONE ARROW, CLASS I, 740.06, TYPE I	39	EACH	18	\$ 131.25	\$ 2,362.50	\$ 146.19	\$ 2,631.42
223	615	ROADS FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC, AS PER PLAN	39	--	LUMP	\$ 91,080.00	\$ 91,080.00	\$ 10,163.53	\$ 10,163.53
224	615	PAVEMENT FOR MAINTANING TRAFFIC, CLASS A	39	SY	758	\$ 210.00	\$ 159,180.00	\$ 102.71	\$ 77,854.18
225	616	WATER	8	M GAL	90	\$ 100.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 100.08	\$ 9,007.20
226	616	CALCIUM CHLORIDE	8	TON	9.4	\$ 750.00	\$ 7,050.00	\$ 138.60	\$ 1,302.84
SECTION TOTAL MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC :						\$	988,534.15	\$	423,622.98
INCIDENTALS									
227	614	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC	39	--	LUMP	\$ 74,655.00	\$ 74,655.00	\$ 58,570.47	\$ 58,570.47
228	619	FIELD OFFICE, TYPE C, AS PER PLAN	NR	MONTH	23	\$ 2,155.00	\$ 49,565.00	\$ 1,672.56	\$ 38,468.88
229	623	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT STAKES AND SURVEYING, AS PER PLAN	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 71,437.80	\$ 71,437.80	\$ 81,477.40	\$ 81,477.40
230	624	MOBILIZATION	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 127,224.00	\$ 127,224.00	\$ 316,544.72	\$ 316,544.72
231	SPECIAL	CRITICAL PATH METHOD PROGRESS SCHEDULE (SEE PROPOSAL NOTE)	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 5,299.37	\$ 5,299.37
232	SPECIAL	PROJECT DVD RECORDING (SEE PROPOSAL NOTE)	NR	--	LUMP	\$ 4,068.75	\$ 4,068.75	\$ 789.45	\$ 789.45
SECTION TOTAL INCIDENTALS :						\$	333,850.55	\$	501,150.29
GRAND TOTAL ESTIMATED:						\$	8,593,309.79	\$	8,677,000.00

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0138

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management	A Resolution adopting the Annual Alternative Tax Budget for the year 2020, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 5705.28(A)(2) requires that Council, as the taxing authority of Cuyahoga County, adopt a tax budget for the next succeeding fiscal year on or before the fifteenth day of July; and,

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 5705.281 permits the county budget commission to waive the tax budget requirement, but shall require the taxing authority to provide such information to the commission as may be required by the commission to perform its duties under this chapter; and,

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Tax Budget is to demonstrate the need for property taxes levied by the County and to establish the next succeeding fiscal year's revenue estimates; and,

WHEREAS, the Tax Budget establishes tax rates and provides the basis for the Official Certificate of Estimated Resources, the legal document that establishes the legal limitations within which the County must abide when setting appropriations; and,

WHEREAS, the Office of Budget and Management has submitted and recommended approval of the Annual Alternative Tax Budget; and,

WHEREAS, the County Operating Tax Budget for 2020 is \$1,767,251,330.00; and,

WHEREAS, after due consideration of the Alternative Tax Budget, it is deemed advisable by the Council of Cuyahoga County to adopt said County Alternative Tax Budget for the year 2020.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

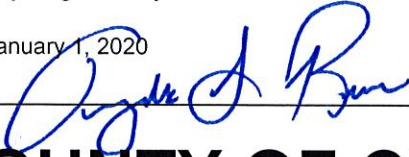
SECTION 1. The year 2020 Annual Alternative Tax Budget for the County of Cuyahoga as prepared in accordance with O.R.C. 5705.28, O.R.C. 5705.281, and the requirement of the Cuyahoga County Budget Commission, is hereby approved.

ALTERNATIVE TAX BUDGET INFORMATION

Political Subdivision/Taxing Unit: Cuyahoga County

For the Fiscal Year Commencing January 1, 2020

Fiscal Officer Signature



Date

5-17-19

COUNTY OF CUYAHOGA

Background

Substitute House Bill No. 129 (HB129) effective June 3, 2002, was enacted by the 124th General Assembly in part to allow a county budget commission to waive the requirement that a taxing authority adopt a tax budget for a political subdivision or other taxing unit, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 5705.281.

Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.281

Under the amended version of this section pursuant to HB 129, a county budget commission, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the commission, including an affirmative vote by the county auditor, may waive the tax budget for any subdivision or other taxing unit. However, the commission may require the taxing authority to provide any information needed by the commission to perform its duties, including the division of the tax rates as provided under ORC Section 5705.04.

County Budget Commission Duties

The county budget commission must still certify tax rates to each subdivision or other taxing unit, by March 1 for school districts and by September 1 for all other taxing authorities under ORC Section 5705.35, even when a tax budget is waived. Also, the commission is still required to issue an official certificate of estimated resources under ORC Section 5705.35 and amended official certificates of estimated resources under ORC Section 5705.36.

Therefore, when a budget commission is setting tax rates based on a taxing unit's need, for purposes of ORC Sections 5705.32, 5705.34, and 5705.341, its determination must be based on that other information the commission asked the taxing authority to provide under ORC Section 5705.281, when the tax budget was waived. Also, an official certificate must be based on that other information the commission asked the taxing authority to provide.

County Budget Commission Action

On October 11, 2002, during the Cuyahoga County Budget Commission meeting, the commission with an affirmative vote of all members waived the requirement for taxing authorities of subdivisions or other taxing units (Including Schools) to adopt a tax budget as provided under ORC Section 5705.281, but shall require the filing of this Alternative Tax Budget Information document on an annual basis.

Alternative Tax Budget Information Filing Deadline

For all political subdivisions excluding school districts, the fiscal officer must file one copy of this document with the County Fiscal Officer on or before July 20th. For school districts the fiscal officer must file one copy of this document with the County Fiscal Officer on or before January 20th.

(Levies Inside & Outside 10 Mill Limitation, Inclusive Of Debt Levies)
(List All Levies Of The Taxing Authority)

SCHEDULE 1

Fund	Purpose	Authorized By Voters On MM/DD/YY	Levy Type	Number Of Years Levy To Run	Tax Year Begins/ Ends	Collection Year Begins/ Ends	Maximum Rate Authorized (Mills)	\$ AMOUNT Requested Of Budget Commission
Board of Developmental Disabilities (20R320)	To support the provision of services to individuals and families affected by developmental disabilities	11/8/2005	Replacement	Cont.	2005/2006	Cont	3.9	\$107,000,000
HHS Levy Fund (29A391)	To support the provision of health and human services	3/3/2016	Renewal	Eight	2016/2023	2017/2024	4.8	\$132,000,000
HHS Levy Fund (29A392)	To support the provision of health and human services	3/8/2018	Renewal	Two	2018/2019	2019/2020	3.9	\$107,000,000
General Fund (01A001)	To support general government operations	Inside Millage					0.9	\$27,000,000
GO Bond Retirement Fund (30A900)	To support annual debt service on the three outstanding GO issues	Inside Millage					0.55	\$16,500,000
Totals							14.05 mills	\$389,500,000

STATEMENT OF FUND ACTIVITY

(List All Funds Individually)

SCHEDULE 2

I Fund By Type	II Beginning Estimated Unencumbered Fund Balance	III Property Taxes and Local Government Revenue	IV Other Sources Receipts	V Total Resources Available for Expenditures	VI Total Estimated Expenditures & Encumbrances	VII Ending Estimated Unencumbered Balance
01A	\$ 155,975,048	\$ 46,014,596	\$ 397,553,826	\$ 599,543,470	\$ 464,145,972	\$ 135,397,498
24A	\$ 160,630	\$ -	\$ 249,450,000	\$ 249,610,630	\$ -	\$ 249,610,630
29A	\$ 10,861,032	\$ 239,582,621	\$ 320,491	\$ 266,764,144	\$ 265,995,904	\$ 768,240
26A	\$ 36,813,543	\$ -	\$ 38,046,068	\$ 74,859,611	\$ 57,972,233	\$ 16,887,378
20R	\$ 100,667,557	\$ 107,399,107	\$ 72,926,217	\$ 280,992,881	\$ 192,803,353	\$ 88,189,528
20A	\$ 102,471,601	\$ -	\$ 307,460,463	\$ 409,932,064	\$ 337,601,614	\$ 72,330,450
20D	\$ 28,751,087	\$ -	\$ 20,375,040	\$ 49,126,127	\$ 46,251,167	\$ 2,874,960
21A	\$ 8,447,268	\$ -	\$ 8,354,682	\$ 16,801,950	\$ 6,973,260	\$ 9,828,670
28W	\$ 516,445	\$ -	\$ 12,421,720	\$ 12,938,165	\$ 12,198,958	\$ 739,207
30A	\$ 12,323,291	\$ 24,589,614	\$ 72,031,013	\$ 108,943,918	\$ 94,297,880	\$ 14,646,038
40A	\$ (37,044,820)	\$ -	\$ 37,387,100	\$ 55,342,280	\$ 52,375,156	\$ 2,967,124
54A	\$ 25,039,621	\$ -	\$ 57,249,709	\$ 82,289,330	\$ 23,681,714	\$ 58,607,616
52A	\$ 1,297,933	\$ -	\$ 1,786,442	\$ 3,084,375	\$ 1,656,977	\$ 1,427,398
51A	\$ 3,643,542	\$ -	\$ 4,406,570	\$ 8,050,112	\$ 3,997,812	\$ 4,052,300
50A	\$ 1,390,820	\$ -	\$ 1,100,402	\$ 2,491,222	\$ 1,144,034	\$ 1,347,188
61A	\$ 14,220,760	\$ -	\$ 54,238,161	\$ 68,458,921	\$ 51,224,156	\$ 17,234,765
62A	\$ 607,114	\$ -	\$ 1,149,270	\$ 2,106,384	\$ 1,878,668	\$ 227,716
63A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
64A	\$ 681,436	\$ -	\$ 2,562,311	\$ 3,243,747	\$ 3,151,408	\$ 92,339
65A	\$ 466,796	\$ -	\$ 1,224,584	\$ 1,691,380	\$ 1,439,884	\$ 251,496
67A	\$ 44,713,047	\$ -	\$ 119,263,687	\$ 163,976,734	\$ 130,201,040	\$ 33,775,694
20N	\$ 7,355,502	\$ -	\$ 12,914,812	\$ 20,270,314	\$ 18,260,120	\$ 2,010,194
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 519,359,253	\$ 417,585,938	\$ 1,472,222,568	\$ 2,480,517,759	\$ 1,767,251,330	\$ 713,266,429
Data Source	FAMIS	OBM 2019 Q1 Estimate for 2020	OBM 2019 Q1 Estimate for 2020/FAMIS	II + III + IV	OBM 2019 Q1 Estimate for 2010/FAMIS	V - VI

TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES

(Schools Only)

SCHEDULE 5

Tax anticipation notes are issued in anticipation of the collection of the proceeds of a property tax levy. The amount of money required to cover debt service must be deposited into a bond retirement fund, from collections and distribution of the tax levy, in the amounts and at the times required to pay those debt charges as provided in the legislation authorizing the tax anticipation notes. (ORC Section 133.24)

The appropriation to the fund which normally receives the tax levy proceeds is limited to the balance available after deducting the amounts to be applied to debt service.

After the issuance of general obligation securities or of securities to which section 133.24 of the ORC applies, the taxing authority of the subdivision shall include in its annual tax budget, and levy a property tax in a sufficient amount, with any other monies available for the purpose, to pay the debt charges on the securities payable from property tax. (ORC Section 133.25)

	Name Of Tax Anticipation Note Issue	Name Of Tax Anticipation Note Issue
Amount Required To Meet Budget Year Principal & Interest Payments:		
Principal Due		
Principal Due Date		
Interest Due		
Interest Due Date		
Interest Due		
Interest Due Date		
Total		
Name Of The Special Debt Service Fund		

Amount Of Debt Service To Be Apportioned To The Following Settlements:		
February Real		
August Real		
June Tangible		
October Tangible		
Total		
Name Of Fund To Be Charged		

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0139

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Development	A Resolution adopting the 2019 Economic Development Plan in accordance with Section 7.05 of the Cuyahoga County Charter and Section 801.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, Section 7.05 of the Cuyahoga County Charter requires the Director of Development, in conjunction with the County Executive and in consultation with the Economic Development Commission, to prepare and present to the Council by the first day of June of each year a proposed five-year economic development plan for the County, for actions to be carried out by the County itself, and in cooperation with other public and private agencies and organizations, for the purpose of enhancing the prosperity and well-being of the County and its residents and communities; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can commence and continue on behalf of the various municipalities within the County's jurisdiction.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. The County's 2019 five-year economic development plan, including all changes thereto approved by Council, is hereby adopted in accordance with Section 7.05 of the Cuyahoga County Charter and Section 801.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code. The final adopted plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. Pursuant to Section 801.02 of the Cuyahoga County Code, the Clerk of Council is hereby authorized to publish the 2019 five-year economic development plan adopted by County Council pursuant to Section 7.05 of the Cuyahoga County Charter on the County Council's website.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County and the reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the



EXHIBIT A

CUYAHOGA COUNTY
FIVE- YEAR ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT PLAN

2019-2023

June 1, 2019

Armond Budish, County Executive
Cuyahoga County Economic Development Commission
Department of Development
Cuyahoga County Council

Economic Development Commission Members

Armond Budish

Chair

Cuyahoga County Executive

Mayor Frank G. Jackson

City of Cleveland (represented by Edward Rybka, Chief of Regional Development, and by David Ebersole, Director of Economic Development)

Jack Schron

Vice - Chair

County Councilman, Chair of Economic Development Committee

Harriett Applegate

Executive Secretary, North Shore Federation of Labor AFL-CIO

William Friedman

President and CEO, Cleveland Port Authority

Brian Hall

Executive Director, Commission on Economic Inclusion

Joe Roman

President and CEO, Greater Cleveland Partnership

Mayor Michael Summers

City of Lakewood, Mayors and Managers

Marc Byrnes

Chairman, Oswald Companies

Development Staff

Theodore Carter

Chief Economic Development & Business Officer

Paul Herdeg

Director of Strategic Planning & Analytics

Introduction

Cuyahoga County is still in the process of economic restructuring and transition-- from its traditional manufacturing-dominated economy, to a knowledge-based economy supporting 21st-century industries in technology, advanced manufacturing, big-data and health care innovation.

The 2019 plan is the culmination of eight years of planning and discussion among leaders of the County's economic development ecosystem. Cuyahoga County is uniquely poised in 2019 to advance its economy through its commitment to the following principles.

- Collaborative development;
- Inclusive economic growth;
- Innovation
- Workforce Development
- Proactive & intentional business engagement with business
- Creation of vibrant neighborhoods through placed based investment

Initiatives that support these principles to drive the intended outcomes include:

- Microgrid Initiative
- Blockland Innovation Hub
- Climate Action Plan
- Innovation Assessment
- Cleveland 2030
- Appreciative Inquiry
- Opportunity Cleveland – Federal Opportunity Zone Initiative

Primary Objectives of This Five Year Economic Development Plan

Cuyahoga County's 2019-2023 Economic Development Plan is built on three primary objectives, each with corresponding Goals, Strategies, and Activities:

1. Re-position and enhance the county brand economically, which will attract capital investment and attract new businesses.
2. Increase the county's population, which will increase its tax base and provide talent for business growth.
3. Advance equity and inclusion, by promoting equity in the allocation of capital and achieving inclusive jobs growth through improving skills and access to jobs.

Metrics

Cuyahoga County's economic development activities will lead to measurable outcomes, linked to its primary objectives, in the following areas:

1. Opportunity Index: A qualitative measure that reflects a variety of factors impacting the opportunities our residents have to achieve economic success.
2. Entrepreneurship
3. Business Attraction
4. Existing Business Growth
5. Workforce Development
6. Economic Inclusion
7. Population

Goal 1: Re-establish Cuyahoga County as a national economic hub

Sixty years ago, Cleveland reached its peak population, and was widely regarded as one of the United States' major industrial centers, centered on its heavy manufacturing. Our aspirational goal is to emerge as the Making and Manufacturing Economic Capital of the United States (M²EC). While industry has shifted, many of the advantages that made Greater Cleveland an attractive site to locate manufacturing plants, continue to offer an ideal setting for advanced manufacturing and other new economic endeavors. Greater Cleveland already possesses many assets. These assets include higher-education and medical institutions; a track record of supporting innovation, advanced manufacturing; ample supplies of fresh water; a vibrant interstate and international maritime trade industry, and nationally-recognized arts and culture. Building on these strengths, Cuyahoga County will convene and, with our partners, facilitate regional efforts to return Greater Cleveland to a more prominent position in the national economy. Cuyahoga County's Economic Development Commission will advance the discussion in identifying the four to five big economic development bets that will drive regional economic growth. The County, with its partners, will continue in 2019 to explore opportunities to position export and foreign direct investment as growth strategies. There has been increasing interest by foreign consuls in trade opportunities within the County. This strategy will be coordinated with leaders of the Port and Hopkins International Airport.

Strategy 1.1: Facilitate the creation of a workforce that is a competitive advantage for Northeast Ohio.

Activity 1.1.1: Support business growth and profitability through a workforce pipeline that delivers a sufficient and steady supply of qualified candidates at all skill levels to keep jobs filled.

Provide a shared systems-level focus on eliminating the demand-supply gap for in-demand jobs now and in the future in a sustainable way. Cuyahoga County Government will utilize a variety of approaches, including leveraging intermediary, provider, and sector partnerships, to achieve specific targets and systems-level strategies; access reliable & dynamic data; and create results at scale and accountability for eliminating the demand-supply gap for in-demand jobs in each sector.

Cuyahoga County Government will lead in creating a shared focus on aligning programmatic efforts of funders and providers to scale up approaches that business leaders believe are effective to eliminate the demand-supply gap for their in-demand job. In 2019, the Sector Partnerships Initiative will focus on talent needs of Manufacturing, Health Care, and Information Technology (including Blockchain).

Activity 1.1.2: Assist residents with employment barriers that keep them outside the pipeline to attain employment that is career and wage pathway focused.

Cuyahoga County Government, through its Propel Cuyahoga initiative, will utilize a variety of approaches to redefine workforce system "success" as a career pathway leading to a family sustaining wage and employment benefits without public support. The County will utilize existing career pathways and establish new pathways in tandem with business leaders, service providers, labor unions, and educational

institutions to train workers for in-demand jobs in each sector as part of a sector partnership approach (above). The Skill-Up program will be expanded to include additional services to private sector employers.

Cuyahoga County Government will support existing efforts and create new opportunities to help job seekers establish career plans that integrate support, readiness, education, employment, career advancement, and entrepreneurship services. Job quality will be a focused priority of these activities to assist businesses and service providers with opportunities for career pathways, advancement, retention and mobility.

Cuyahoga County Government will support existing workforce development programs to promote rehabilitation and social reintegration of the re-entry population and will encourage private-sector employers to remove bright-line barriers to employment for job-seekers with criminal records.

Cuyahoga County Government will support and encourage the region's youth (future workers and future entrepreneurs in Pre-K – higher ed) to enroll in and complete academic programs to improve long-term career prospects (i.e. Technical Education, Apprenticeships, Internships, and other programs that directly connect post-secondary coursework to careers).

Activity 1.1.3: Build alignment among public, private and philanthropic funders to invest our workforce dollars in ways that advance shared goals and priorities, and measure success by shared outcomes and impact.

This activity will ultimately create shared systems-level goals and priorities that drive better coordination and guide all local and regional workforce planning and funding decisions. Northeast Ohio has been moving toward a more coordinated systems approach for many years directed at sector partnerships, career pathways, and other opportunities for closer alignment between workforce, economic development, education and human services strategies. Consensus has been achieved among Cuyahoga County's public, nonprofit, and private sectors to create a more comprehensive workforce system. This effort is ongoing and will lead to the creation of sector intermediaries in manufacturing, health care, and Information Technology. Cuyahoga County Government will build on the work that has been done separately in our community, to better integrate and align activities for more effective outcomes.

Activity 1.1.4: Focus workforce innovation and effort on the hospitality sector, as a key component of our economy. Partner with Destination Cleveland and its partner network to collaboratively research training needs, promote career opportunities, and explore further job training coordination between Cuyahoga Community College and tourism related businesses.

While the County's travel and tourism industry grows, so do jobs in this sector. Visitor volume in Cuyahoga County has outpaced the U.S. domestic travel growth rate since 2012, rising by 16.4% in this time span. Between 2015 and 2016, employment in the leisure and hospitality employment sector increased by 10%, the highest employment growth rate of any sector in Cleveland with 5,000 new jobs since 2011. This industry supported 8.1% of Cuyahoga County jobs in 2015 and generated more than \$1 billion in sales tax revenue. The U.S. Travel Association maintains that the tourism industry provides a pathway into the workforce for young adults and persons without higher education. Tourism industry employees have an opportunity to start at the bottom and build a career.

Strategy 1.2: Support manufacturing, including international exports, and promote innovation among small and medium manufacturers

Activity 1.2.1: Cuyahoga County will recognize and support its legacy industries, including steel, automotive, and machine tools, as well as the growth of newer industries. Among significant driver industries of Cuyahoga County are existing businesses that export products/services. Some of these are manufacturers, whose export-driven activities bring in revenues that multiply the manufacturing's impact on the economy. Growth in advanced manufacturing itself drives higher than average pay because use of the more advanced and technical machines and processes requires a higher-skilled workforce.

Activity 1.2.2: Through economic development partners like MAGNET, and maker spaces like ThinkBox, Cuyahoga County will work to strengthen, grow, and accelerate advanced manufacturing through innovation and advanced technologies like 3D printing and digital manufacturing, while simultaneously ensuring there is a vital pipeline of trained workers to fuel that growth. Cuyahoga County supports an effort to become a center of innovation for the Internet of Things.

Activity 1.2.3: Support the Port of Cleveland's "Cleveland to Europe Express" which offers regional manufacturers reliable and local means to export products to international markets. Quicker delivery timelines have and will continue to increase global competitiveness of the region.

Activity 1.2.4: Work with the Port to develop a more holistic export strategy including goods, services, and tourism.

Strategy 1.3: Create an innovation / entrepreneurship continuum supported by place based strategies including a MicroGrid

Supporting the innovation economy in Cuyahoga County and Northeast Ohio will continue to be a key economic priority. The County will continue to support Team NEO's efforts in advancing three innovation clusters:

- Additive Manufacturing
- Energy Storage (with Case Western Reserve University as a lead)
- Smart Devices

This effort is a critical component of positioning regional economic growth with respect to the industries of the future.

Activity 1.3.1: Form partnerships with public and private entities to ensure funding for startup and early stage businesses creating jobs of the future in, for example, the technology and health care sectors. Strive to include minority entrepreneurs and organizations in these partnerships and funding streams.

Activity 1.3.2: Create opportunities for both young people and adults in all neighborhoods and communities to begin to transform business ideas into operational plans. Focus on driving innovation as a cultural aspiration to under-served parts of the County. Examples are the partnership with the County Libraries to open Innovation Centers at key locations and the County's partnership with the Economic Community Development Institute (ECDI).

Activity 1.3.3: Provide and leverage funding for innovative small businesses, both high-tech and conventional, to start and grow, particularly in neighborhoods. Support technology transfer from NASA Glenn Research Center, in partnership with the Ohio Aerospace Institute and others. Support the creation of Innovation Hubs in strategic locations including the Aerozone, Downtown, the Health Tech Corridor, and in historically underserved neighborhoods and communities, leveraging NELA park in East Cleveland.

Activity 1.3.4: Leverage Cuyahoga County's leadership in Blockchain to attract researchers to a new Blockland hub with strong connections to opportunities for County residents to engage in Blockchain technology.

Activity 1.3.5: Build upon existing assets, such as the world's first freshwater wind farm on Lake Erie and our existing supply chain network to foster manufacturing of component parts for the wind and solar industries.

Activity 1.3.6: Utilize existing assets, like the Global Center for Health Innovation and the major hospital systems, to attract health care businesses to the region.

Activity 1.3.7: Develop a Microgrid in downtown Cleveland and use it to attract new businesses.

Strategy 1.4: Carry out key County activities to re-establish standing as a regional and national economic hub

Activity 1.4.1: Coordinate active and consistent regional participation in national organizations and activities that focus on economic development and real estate, such as the International Council for Shopping Centers; Select USA, Urban Land Institute, CORENet, Consumer Electronics Show, SXSW, the Great Lakes Council of Governors & Premiers, American Association of Port Authorities, and American Great Lakes Port Authority Association.

Activity 1.4.2: Partner with the County's education stakeholders to improve the County's educational attainment and competitive position. This will include Pre-Cle, all K-12 education providers, Say Yes, and Tri C.

Activity 1.4.3: Promote key regional business assets, including NASA Glenn Research Center, Plug and Play, Global Health Innovation Center and the increasing the number of residents with advanced degrees and relevant industry certification.

Activity 1.4.4: With Greater Cleveland Partnership, the County, and other key partners, leverage Destination Cleveland's brand and research insights to establish a regional, national, and, as appropriate, global branding campaign for the region, focused on top economic growth clusters, which may include industries related to water/maritime, advanced manufacturing, health care / medical technology, financial technology, and arts / entertainment.

Activity 1.4.5: Partner with early-stage business assistance and funding organizations such as JumpStart to foster new industries, particularly where Cuyahoga County has a competitive advantage. Examples include industries related to water, advanced manufacturing and health care.

Activity 1.4.6: Partner with Cuyahoga County communities, the Greater Cleveland Partnership, and Team NEO and the County Land Bank to refine and make more useful a current inventory of developable sites in each Cuyahoga County community.

Activity 1.4.7: Increase the sources and amounts of public and private sector investment capital, including capital to make brownfield sites economically viable, and leveraging the Opportunity Zone tax incentive.

Activity 1.4.8: Partner with key economic institutions such as University Circle Incorporated, higher education institutions, and the County’s healthcare system to support growth in the “Eds and Meds” sectors.

Activity 1.4.9: Promote wider and more equitable access to broadband as a tool for business attraction and expansion, as a path to digital technology literacy and innovation, and to enhance the education system.

Activity 1.4.10: Promote vocational training for advanced manufacturing.

Activity 1.4.11: Collaborate with the Aerozone Alliance and its member municipalities and organizations to facilitate technology transfer and business creation that maximizes the advantage of proximity to NASA-Glenn Research Center, Cleveland Hopkins Airport, and other airports in the County.

Strategy 1.5: Support research, commercialization, and technology transfer

Activity 1.5.1: Effectively manage and strategize around the emerging regional knowledge society by understanding how Cuyahoga County is economically restructuring. As Cleveland State University’s Center for Population Dynamics has noted, the commercialization of knowledge should not be viewed as the cause of economic growth; it is an effect that comes when the best knowledge is being produced.

Greater Cleveland is known for its excellence in “Eds and Meds” – higher education and world class health care. Research at Cuyahoga County’s universities, University Hospitals, and the Cleveland Clinic, creates knowledge with high value for commercialization. Research also attracts highly educated and skilled individuals to move to Cuyahoga County. The focused research itself, along with the potential stream of startup companies it spins off, are economic development activities worth funding and supporting.

Activity 1.5.2: Support the ongoing regional cross-sector collaboration to make Greater Cleveland a center of Blockchain innovation, research, and commercialization.

Goal 2: Foster positive job and population growth & opportunity

Strategy 2.1: Attract new residents, through both domestic and international immigration, and retain current residents

Activity 2.1.1: Actively promote Greater Cleveland as an immigrant friendly community. Partner with Global Cleveland to foster an environment that supports immigrants' effective immersion into the Greater Cleveland community.

Activity 2.1.2: Promote the County's post-secondary education system, which includes nationally ranked private universities, to foreign students. Advocate for national policy changes to allow foreign graduates to remain in Greater Cleveland as skilled workers contributing to our talent pool.

Activity 2.1.3: Develop a strategy to engage regional college students to stay in Greater Cleveland – connect them with projected job openings.

Activity 2.1.4: Utilize resources including Destination Cleveland's brand assets and insights to market the entire County as an attractive living and working environment for Millennials. The County's Department of Development will continue to engage with Millennials to design and promote initiatives to attract and retain highly skilled residents county-wide. Housing affordability is a key part of this effort.

Strategy 2.2: Improve transportation, labor mobility, and job access

Activity 2.2.1: Partner with the Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority, the Northeast Ohio Areawide Coordinating Agency, the Fund for our Economic Future, and the City of Cleveland to establish an integrated transportation and economic development plan for the County and to advocate for transportation improvement, growth, diversification, and connectivity. Implement innovative solutions to the "First Mile" and "Last Mile" problems that make job access via public transit difficult and time consuming for workers.

Activity 2.2.2: Implement Vibrant NEO 2040's recommendation to increase affordable public and other transportation options better connecting communities to workplaces, particularly in Cuyahoga County's suburbs. Align this work with ongoing research into Job Hubs as a tool for focusing reinvestment in the urban core and appropriate transportation infrastructure.

Strategy 2.3: Improve business retention and expansion

Cuyahoga County, collaborating with the Greater Cleveland Partnership, will enhance its business attraction, expansion and retention ecosystem through coordinated and metrics/results oriented work.

Activity 2.3.1: Assist Cuyahoga County's 59 member communities to identify and market their key real estate sites to attract national and regional businesses. Support existing systems such as Ohio One while advocating for regional and statewide site promotion efforts to include Cuyahoga County sites. Work to secure funding for environmental assessments and environmental remediation of sites that are well positioned to attract new business once remediated.

Activity 2.3.2: Led by Destination Cleveland, promote Cuyahoga County's assets including affordable housing, quality of life, and skilled workforce, to attract both regional and national business relocations.

Activity 2.3.3: Continue partnership with the Greater Cleveland Partnership, Team NEO, and Jobs Ohio, to coordinate targeted, strategic business-calling programs among these regional actors, municipalities, and the County's Skill-Up business concierge service, to accelerate business growth in Cuyahoga County.

Strategy 2.4: Emphasize place-based development

Economic development and community development are inextricably linked. Place-based development reduces the public expense of economic development by capitalizing on the region's existing human capital, infrastructure, community and neighborhood assets, institutional and industrial strengths, and cultural resources that are already in place.

Cuyahoga County boasts assets that would be the envy of other regions: cultural institutions that are unmatched, access to abundant fresh water and existing infrastructure (from roadways and an international port to information superhighways) with capacity to accommodate growth.

Activity 2.4.1: Collaborate with communities and the Greater Cleveland Partnership to identify and consider modifying local policies, such as tax rates or land use regulations, which might be discouraging businesses from choosing otherwise attractive sites for their locations, and encourage appropriate calibration of economic development incentives. Support efforts to regionalize public services to decrease their cost.

Activity 2.4.2: Maintain and continue to enhance Cuyahoga County's high quality natural and cultural assets.

Activity 2.4.3: Build on previous work done by the County Planning Commission in which ten priority areas for Place Based Economic Development were identified, create criteria for funding neighborhood place based economic development projects which have high potential for positive economic development impact on a regional scale. Align this work with current research on Job Hubs.

Strategy 2.5: Address Climate Change through a Climate Action Plan

Climate Change is a reality that Cuyahoga County will address through a Climate Action Plan. Cuyahoga County's Climate Action Plan addresses these areas:

- **Energy:** 100% Renewable Energy by 2050.
- **Transportation:** Cleaner Fuel Vehicles. More Public Transit, Biking, and Walking
- **Ecosystems:** Understand What's Coming. Expand and Protect What's Here.
- **Health:** Extreme Weather. Extreme Heat. New Diseases. New Stresses. Be Prepared and Ready.
- **Land Use:** Develop Wisely. More Trees and Greenspace.

Activity 2.5.1: Invest \$5 million to plant thousands of trees across the region by 2024, to eventually increase Cuyahoga County's tree canopy from 14 to 30 percent by the year 2040.

Activity 2.5.2: Organize and fund a Green Bank to lend money and invest in clean energy projects, such as residential solar panels.

Activity 2.5.3: Build more pedestrian bike paths and connect existing networks of bike paths.

Activity 2.5.4: Provide economic development incentives such as below-market-rate financing to companies moving to or expanding within walking distance of transit routes and/or within transit connected job hubs.

Activity 2.5.5: Create a robust electric vehicle charging station infrastructure.

Activity 2.5.6: Work with the Northeast Ohio Areawide Coordinating Agency to better time traffic signals, reducing idling and speeding up commutes.

Activity 2.5.7: Add rooftop solar panels to multiple County owned buildings and make this technology available to business at the same affordable pricing.

Goal 3: Advance balanced, diverse and equitable economic and job growth

Cuyahoga County will promote in its development approach the philosophy that “everybody matters”. The County will seek to promote opportunities to all residents, especially those in disconnected and under-served populations. When considering financial support to business, the County’s Department of Development will consider not only the quantity, but also the quality of jobs created, and accessibility of jobs from neighborhoods with housing affordable to the workers holding those jobs.

Activity 3.1: Housing Policy and Housing Plan

In 2015, County Executive Budish directed a thorough review of Cuyahoga County’s housing conditions and policy, in consultation with a wide range of stakeholders. In 2016, the County Planning Commission completed a statistical analysis of housing conditions in Cuyahoga County as a step toward completion of a comprehensive housing plan for Cuyahoga County. Based on this analysis and on significant housing policy development work led by the County Executive and Deputy Director of Development for Housing, Cuyahoga County has set forth six key areas for coordinated effort to improve housing conditions:

- Access to Capital
- Tax Collection and Delinquency
- Housing Insecurity
- Special Populations
- Fair Housing
- Confidence in the Housing Market

The Cuyahoga County Housing Plan (Plan) was completed in 2017. In 2019, Cuyahoga County Council created the Cuyahoga County Housing Program (Program) to provide resources for implementation of Plan components, specifically, Access to Capital and Confidence in the Housing Market. The Program includes the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation as a partner and runs from 2020 – 2025. The thirty-million dollars from the Community Development Fund allocated to this Program focuses on expanding and creating programming for home repair, low dollar mortgages, and other activities to increase property values throughout the County.

Activity 3.2: Inclusion

In order to become a transformative region, the County is striving to be an economically welcoming place, providing opportunity to economically isolated populations, current residents, Cleveland expatriates, “boomerangers” who have returned, and newcomers, both transplants and immigrants alike. The future success of the County is inextricably tied to the success of historically isolated populations. As part of business growth, we will work to grow the number and size of female and minority-owned enterprises, expand access for minority and economically isolated residents to educational training and business opportunities, and build a sustainable system that generates opportunities for economic access for all residents, particularly historically isolated populations. To advance this goal the County has adopted legislation designed to improve County government opportunities for small, minority and female owned businesses to compete for County government contracts and to support the concept of community benefits. The County additionally supports and will work to increase access to technology and the digital economy for all residents, including the positioning of innovation hubs in underserved neighborhoods.

Appendix 1: Cuyahoga County Guiding Principles

In achieving these goals and objectives, Cuyahoga County will follow a set of guiding principles, focusing on the vision that Cuyahoga County will convene and, with its partners, facilitate regional economic development

work. **Its Department of Development will be recognized as an economic and community development center of excellence and innovation.** It is the desire of the Economic Development Commission that Cuyahoga County economic development stakeholders will:

Lead

1. Support and facilitate developing the vision for regional economic development.
2. Facilitate and foster job creation and linkage to Cuyahoga County's workforce development priorities.
3. Work collaboratively with education stakeholders to improve the County's education system.
4. Build on and leverage existing partnerships with the 59 Cuyahoga County communities and regional, public, private, and non-profit organizations to achieve the objectives and identify industries of the 21st century that will be the source of job creation and regional growth
5. Strive to partner, foster and support sustainable economic development and infrastructure investments/projects and promote sustainability as an end goal in the implementation of our economic development mission.
6. leveraging strategic partnerships to bring new jobs, companies and investment, and grow existing businesses.
7. Integrate social services and transportation with economic development to enhance the County's workforce.
8. Implement and advance the countywide Housing Plan.
9. The County will take prudent risks to achieve and advance its economic vision.
10. With partners, focus on growing target sectors, including healthcare, IT, and manufacturing.
11. Focus on and maximize the economic potential of Lake Erie for trade, recreation, wind energy, transportation, and as a water source.

Execute

1. Execute programs with the goal of becoming the premier county in Ohio for economic growth, quality of life, education and opportunity.
2. Collaborate with the 59 municipalities in Cuyahoga County to advance and implement this economic and community development vision.
3. **Innovate to create economic value for Cuyahoga County's communities and residents.**
4. Prudently and effectively invest public capital to facilitate job creation and positive economic value for communities and residents countywide, and support efforts to create and maintain quality neighborhoods.
5. **Foster more vibrant communities through investment in place-making, commercial corridor revitalization, increased community access to amenities, assessment of environmental contamination and remediation of contaminated sites with identified end-users, as appropriate.**
6. **Execute economic development with the highest integrity, transparency, and accountability.**
7. **Achieve measurable results through analytic, research-based strategies that focus on results, not process, and report these results to the public.**
8. **Integrate workforce, economic and community development work to make best use of limited resources.**
9. **Continue to support entrepreneurship and small businesses, emphasizing the need for diversity and inclusion in this space.**
10. Leverage existing county assets, including the Global Center for Health Innovation, Huntington Convention Center of Cleveland, and the County Airport.
11. Work with local stakeholders to reduce entrance barriers for small businesses and potential investors looking to locate or grow in the region.

Market and Communicate

1. **Advocate regionally for transportation, infrastructure, investments and planning that will connect jobs to people and enhance the competitiveness of the county/region.**
2. **Focus on the value of labor mobility as an economic development priority.**
3. Promote the region's ability to manufacture and sell products to international markets by leveraging our location with relation to maritime and roadway accessibility.
4. **Focus on opportunity and inclusion in all economic development work.**
5. Promote arts, culture and tourism as a key component of the county's economic development strategies in the place-making realm.
6. **Promote Cuyahoga County as a global destination, building on its reputation as a medical innovation and manufacturing hub.**
7. **Promote and integrate education and workforce training to create a pipeline of employees for businesses and to create career opportunities for residents.**

Appendix 2: Current County Economic Development programs and tools / Portfolio of financial assistance products and programs

Innovation and Entrepreneurship

Innovation is the life blood of any healthy economy. The ability to create better or more effective products, processes, services, technologies, or ideas that are accepted by markets, governments, and society is a direct indicator of an economy's ability to add value and grow. It is vital for the County to facilitate and accelerate innovation development, technology transfer and commercialization activity in order to create an environment conducive for economic growth. Channeling capital to promising companies with a pipeline of inventive products and services, the County adds critical funding to the creative mixture of concepts, employees and management.

Supporting entrepreneurship not only helps drive economic growth, but it is also an effective way to generate economic opportunity for low-income individuals or groups that have traditionally been economically isolated. Entrepreneurial development creates opportunities to achieve economic self-sufficiency, create wealth, and transform underserved neighborhoods.

The County supports key aspects of innovation and start-up business development designed to cultivate entrepreneurs and innovation and to nourish early stage companies along the capital formation continuum and product life-cycle.

Innovation Centers: All residents can access resources to develop their business concepts and early commercialization efforts, including collaboration with mentors, at libraries.

Microenterprise Loan Program: Through nonprofit partner, Economic & Community Development Council (ECDI), identifies and finances very small startup businesses not yet ready to apply for funding from traditional lenders.

Pre-Seed for Innovation Ventures Fund: Through nonprofit partner, JumpStart, Inc., pre-seed growth loans to early-stage companies.

Early Stage Fund: Through nonprofit partner, JumpStart, Inc., funds Series A-Venture capital to next-stage companies seeking new equity financing.

Ohio Aerospace Institute/SBIR: Creating a technology transfer program to support and encourage innovative startup businesses using NASA technology with federal support, to locate and grow in Cuyahoga County.

Plug & Play: Located at the Global Center for Health Innovations, this internationally recognized startup accelerator nurtures innovative new enterprises that may choose to locate and grow in Cuyahoga County.

Real Estate Finance

Firms that are growing need to modernize and expand. Having development properties ready to meet the expansion and relocation plans of companies is essential. When companies are growing and require more and better space, they seek properties that can be available in a timely manner. Many sites often are more complex, uncompetitive and costly by virtue of environmental issues, abandonment, and/or functional obsolescence. Vacant buildings are often hampered by contamination issues that require remediation or demolition posing significant cost disadvantages.

Our legacy industries have left blighted buildings and contaminated land in the core city and many inner-ring suburbs. The problem of these older commercial and industrial properties is often destructive to the neighborhoods and contributes to continued disinvestment. Growing businesses, unfortunately, often lack the capital and expertise necessary to address these complicated redevelopment opportunities.

The key to reutilizing and redeveloping these properties and land is to provide applicable and relevant subsidy tools that provide faster and clearer solutions and pathways for the companies to address them. The County is actively engaged with companies seeking to locate, expand, or modernize in areas that are served by existing infrastructure and transportation networks, but suffer from the above-described urban disinvestment. As such, the clean-up of land for shovel-ready redevelopment or rapid response for modernization of existing properties is a key piece in the County's place-based economic development plan. The County has devised a strategy to address the property needs for successful companies already in Cuyahoga County, and to help them grow in place.

Community Assessment Initiative (CAI): Provides grant funding and professional services to conduct certified assessments of environmental conditions on eligible properties toward jumpstarting redevelopment.

USEPA Brownfield Revolving Loan Fund: Loan funding for clean-up and redevelopment of brownfield sites and properties.

Redevelopment and Modernization Loans: Loan financing for significantly blighted and/or underutilized structures and their property improvements, including remediation and modernization for identified end users.

Place-Based/Mixed-Use Development Loans: Loans targeted toward strategic, mixed-use and high density (mixture of residential, office, retail, and/or commercial uses) redevelopment projects concentrated in the urban core; downtown, Cleveland's neighborhoods, or inner-ring suburbs.

Business Growth and Attraction

Both business expansion and attraction are critical sources of job creation and economic growth. Creating a globally competitive economic environment for businesses to grow and thrive requires a development approach that attracts entrepreneurs, businesses, professionals, and investment capital to locate, expand, and remain in Cuyahoga County. Creating access to flexible, dynamic sources of capital that address the growth needs of businesses will stimulate private investment and improve the economic landscape.

Supporting this growth not only helps drive economic development but is also an effective way to generate economic opportunity for minority & female-owned businesses low & moderate-income individuals or groups that have traditionally been economically isolated. Entrepreneurial development creates opportunities to achieve economic self-sufficiency, create wealth, and transform underserved neighborhoods.

Cuyahoga County provides direct economic development loans in this area to reinvigorate our economic competitiveness, encourage private investment and business growth, and create high value jobs. To the greatest extent feasible, loans will be made from a revolving loan fund under terms that bring in repayments so that the fund is sustainable. These four strategies address the fundamental gaps that often stifle growth and hinder investment.

Business Growth and Attraction Loans: Economic development gap-financing business loans for new construction, physical expansions, real estate acquisition, machinery and equipment and other growth and relocation project needs.

Large Scale Attraction: Gap-financing loans and forgivable loan incentives for large-scale & special attraction business projects.

Grow Cuyahoga County Fund: Through nonprofit partner, National Development Council (NDC), this program provides direct SBA-backed loans (with County funded gap fillers) for small to medium-sized established businesses.

Capital Access Fund: Through nonprofit partners, NDC and the Urban League of Greater Cleveland, this program provides low-cost loans and technical pre- & post-loan counseling for minority-owned small businesses.

Accelerated Growth Loan Program: With nonprofit partner, Growth Opportunity Partners, loan financing for the growth of existing small, female & minority-owned businesses.

SBA-Municipal-County Small Business Initiative: Through the cities of Cleveland, Cleveland Heights, Fairview Park, Lakewood, Maple Heights, and Shaker Heights, this program provides bank-financed, SBA-backed loans (with Municipal-County funded equity fillers) for small to medium-sized businesses located within these six municipalities.

Small Business Growth Programs: Lending partnerships increasing small business access to traditional lending markets, including SBA-Municipal Matching Grants, the Grow Cuyahoga Fund, and the Capital Access Fund.

Early Stage Loan Program: With nonprofit partner, Growth Opportunity Partners, loan financing for the growth of existing small, female and minority-owned businesses.

Quality of Place Development

Economic Development is inextricably linked to community development. Place-based development reduces the public expense of economic development by capitalizing on region's human capital, infrastructure, community and neighborhood assets, institutional and industrial strengths, and cultural resources that are already in place.

County programs and initiatives are a diverse portfolio of community development and housing assistance offerings that work together to create strong, vibrant communities in which people want to live and work. Below is a listing of our current programs in these areas.

Municipal Grant Program: Competitive program that awards grants up to \$150,000 to municipal governments for projects that improve their community.

Commercial Storefront Renovation: Competitive program designed to help municipalities update or revitalize local retail corridors.

Homeownership, Repair & Foreclosure: Down payment assistance, home repair funding and housing counseling to support homeownership.

Affordable and Fair Housing Initiatives: Initiatives that promote all areas in the County as welcoming places for our residents.

Community Wellness Development Program: Program to incent development of high caliber neighborhood and community assets in sectors that may not achieve the generally accepted success metrics of other job-creation focused development projects, but have an important positive impact on quality of place and community wellness.

Appendix 3:
Cuyahoga County Economic Development Financing
Product and Program Offerings

Innovation and Commercialization
County Economic Development Fund
- Pre-Seed for Innovation investments from JumpStart
-Technical Assistance from NASA, Flashstarts, BioEnterprise, etc.
-

Entrepreneurship and Opportunity
Economic Development Fund and/or Federal
-Microenterprise loans through ECDI
- Pre-Seed for Innovation Ventures loans through JumpStart
-Early Stage investments through JumpStart
-Accelerated Growth loans through Growth Opportunity Partners
-Capital Access Fund loans through National Development Council (with technical assistance from the Urban League)
-Grow Cuyahoga loans through NDC
SBA-insured bank loans (with equity assistance through Municipal-County match)

**Workforce
Innovation**
*County HHS
Levy*
Skill-Up Service
Training Support

Business Growth and Attraction Lending
Economic Development Fund
Direct County Loan to an established company to support its growth and/or support its move to Cuyahoga County (underwritten to industry standards and secured, job creation required)

Real Estate (Placemaking) Funding
Economic Development Fund, Casino, and/or Federal
Loans, Grants and Tax Credits for a variety of placemaking activities such as Brownfield Assessment/Cleanup, Community Development, Demolition and Modernization, Sustainability (underwritten to funding rules)

Business Attraction Incentives (Forgivable Loans)
Economic Development Fund
Incentive to company to attract or retain well paid jobs in target industry (calibrated by the county's Return On Investment; city/state participation coordinated with county incentives)

Future Initiatives

Infrastructure, Redevelopment, and Modernization – new sources of capital for Brownfield Cleanup, Site Preparation, and Placemaking

Export Assistance leveraging Cuyahoga County's Advanced Manufacturing industry cluster and prime logistical location for water, rail, road, and air transportation.

Partner Engagement

Cuyahoga County designs and executes its economic development strategy through engagement with many organizations. The following list is not intended to be complete, but illustrates the range of our engagement:

The Aerozone Alliance
BioEnterprise
Case Western Reserve University
59 Cuyahoga County Cities, Villages, and Townships
Cleveland / Cuyahoga County Port Authority
Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation (County Land Bank)
CHN Partners (formerly the Cleveland Housing Network)
The Cleveland Foundation
Cleveland Neighborhood Progress
Cleveland State University
The Commission on Economic Inclusion
Cuyahoga Community College
Cuyahoga County Mayors and Managers Association
Destination Cleveland
Digital C
Economic and Community Development Institute
Enterprise Community Partners
First Suburbs Consortium
The Fund for our Economic Future
The George Gund Foundation
Global Cleveland
Greater Cleveland Partnership
Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority
Growth Opportunity Partners
Hispanic Business Center
Jobs Ohio
JumpStart
MAGNET
National Development Council
Northeast Ohio Areawide Coordinating Agency
Ohio Means Jobs
The Presidents' Council
The RITE Board
Team NEO
United States Department of Housing and Urban Development
United States Small Business Administration
The Urban League of Greater Cleveland

Five Year Economic Development Plan - Action Item Progress Assessment

	A	B	C
1	Activity / Key Actor(s)	3/2019 Progress	Examples
21	Activity 5: Partner with Cuyahoga County communities, the Greater Cleveland Partnership, and Team NEO to refine and make more useful a current inventory of developable sites in each Cuyahoga County community, with information on sources of funding to fill identified site development deficiencies as specific end users become interested in locating at these sites.	In Progress	Sites are recognized as a key regional priority and municipalities are working to ensure information on sites is complete
22	Activity 6: Increase the sources and amounts of public and private sector investment capital, including capital to make brownfield sites economically viable.	In Progress	Opportunity Zones are a new source of leverage for needed investment capital
23	Activity 2: Partner with the Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority, the Northeast Ohio Areawide Coordinating Agency, the Port of Cleveland, and the City of Cleveland to establish an integrated transportation and economic development plan for the county and to advocate for transportation improvement, growth, diversification, and connectivity.	In Progress	Cuyahoga County is supporting regional transit innovation and strategies to bring people to jobs
24	Activity 3: Establish a regional, national, and, as appropriate, global branding campaign for the region, focused on economic strengths such as advanced manufacturing, access to water, maritime, and health care.	Lagging	
25	Activity 7: Partner with key economic institutions such as University Circle Incorporated, higher education institutions, and the county's healthcare system to support growth in the "Eds and Meds" sectors.	Lagging	
26	Activity 9: Promote wider and more equitable access to broadband as a tool for business attraction and expansion and to enhance the education system.	In Progress	Cuyahoga County is in discussions with Digital C for a pilot to increase equitable access to broadband
27	Activity 10: Promote vocational training for advanced manufacturing.	On Track	The Manufacturing Sector Partnership is addressing this activity
28	Activity 11: Collaborate with the Aerozone Alliance and its member municipalities and organizations to facilitate economic development spin-offs that take advantage of our proximity to NASA-Glenn Research Center, Cleveland Hopkins Airport, and other airports in the county.	On Track	A portion of the Aerozone was designated as an Opportunity Zone; an Aerozone Alliance budget was developed and operating funding is being solicited
29	Strategy: Support research, commercialization, and technology transfer		
30	Objective 2: Foster positive job and population growth & opportunity	N/A	N/A
31	Strategy: Improve transportation and labor mobility	In Progress	
32	Strategy: Improve business retention and expansion	N/A	N/A
33	Activity 1: Assist Cuyahoga County's 59 member communities to identify and market their key real estate sites to attract national and regional businesses. Offer both environmental assessments, as funding is available for sites, and assistance locating resources for environmental remediation of sites with identified end users.	In Progress	Municipalities are using the Ohio One system but work remains to be done to have complete and accurate information listed on all available sites.
34	Activity 2: Promote Cuyahoga County's assets including affordable housing, quality of life, and skilled workforce, to attract both regional and national business relocations.	In Progress	Progress is being made on workforce needs. Work remains to be done on promotion.
35	Activity 3: Partnering with the Greater Cleveland Partnership, Team NEO, and Jobs Ohio, to conduct a targeted, strategic business calling program to accelerate business growth opportunities in Cuyahoga County.	On Track	Regular meetings and additional staff due to JobsOhio funding have increased the number and effectiveness of business retention and expansion calls.
36	Strategy: Encourage immigration of educated and skilled workers	N/A	N/A
37	Activity 1: Utilize resources including Destination Cleveland's brand assets and insights to market the entire county as an attractive living and working environment for Millennials. The County's Department of Development will engage with Millennials to design and promote initiatives to attract and retain highly skilled residents county-wide. Housing affordability is a key part of this effort.	Lagging	The Department of Development will increase its activity in engaging Millennials.
38	Activity 2: Promote the county's post-secondary education system, which includes nationally ranked private universities, to foreign students.	Lagging	While foreign students are aware of some post-secondary opportunities, there is little organized promotion.
39	Activity 3: Partner with Global Cleveland to promote the county as a welcoming place for immigrants.	On Track	Global Cleveland has been active
40	Strategy: Emphasize place-based development	N/A	N/A
41	Activity 1: Collaborate with communities to identify and consider modifying local policies, such as high rates of taxation, or zoning regulations which might be discouraging businesses from choosing otherwise attractive sites for their locations, and encourage appropriate calibration of economic development incentives.	Lagging	A recent Greater Cleveland Partnership report identifies high local tax rates as a significant barrier to business attraction and growth
42	Activity 2: Maintain and continue to enhance Cuyahoga County's high quality natural and cultural assets.	On Track	Cuyahoga Arts and Culture and the Cleveland Metroparks continue their work in this area

Five Year Economic Development Plan - Action Item Progress Assessment

	A	B	C
1	Activity / Key Actor(s)	3/2019 Progress	Examples
43	Activity 3: Build on previous work done by the County Planning Commission in which ten possible priority areas for Place Based Economic Development were identified, create a specific list of prospective neighborhood place based economic development projects which have high potential for positive economic development impact on a regional scale.	On Track	The County Planning Commission analysis was a significant factor in obtaining State of Ohio Opportunity Zone designations for strategic census tracts
44	Strategy: Integrate sustainability	N/A	N/A
45	Activity 1: Strengthen the County's abilities to finance clean energy projects in order to assist wind, solar and other forms of clean energy development. Build on and expand the efforts of the Department of Sustainability's Clean Energy Finance Hub and work to utilize all of the tools available such as renewable energy tax credits, PACE funding, clean energy bonds and others to expand development.	On Track	A Green Bank is a key portion of the recently announced Cuyahoga County Climate Action Plan
46	Activity 2: Prioritize projects which have clean energy components built into them when considering County resource allocation, loans, grants and other forms of assistance.	In Progress	Staff resources were added to strengthen underwriting of projects from a sustainability perspective
47	Activity 3. Assist in development of large scale renewable power projects such as the LEEDCo offshore wind project and the CURP landfill solar project in Brooklyn, and advocate where appropriate for utility distributive generation rules that make renewable power projects easier to achieve.	In Progress	The Brooklyn Landfill solar project is on tract, while the offshore wind project is not yet fully funded
48	Activity 4. Develop a Microgrid in downtown Cleveland and use it to attract new businesses.	On Track	The Microgrid is a key part of Cuyahoga County's economic development vision.
49	Objective 3: Advance balanced, diverse and equitable economic and job growth	N/A	N/A
50	Activity 1: Housing Policy and Housing Plan. In 2015, County Executive Budish directed a thorough review of Cuyahoga County's housing conditions and policy, in consultation with a wide range of stakeholders. In 2016, the County Planning Commission completed a statistical analysis of housing conditions in Cuyahoga County as a step toward completion of a comprehensive housing plan for Cuyahoga County. Based on this analysis and on significant housing policy development work led by the County Executive and Deputy Director of Development for Housing, Cuyahoga County has set forth six key areas for coordinated effort to improve housing conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☑ Access to Capital ☑ Tax Collection and Delinquency ☑ Housing Insecurity ☑ Special Populations ☑ Fair Housing ☑ Confidence in the Housing Market 	On Track	The Housing Plan is complete and County Council has acted to operationalize key aspects of the plan.
51	Activity 2: Inclusion. In order to become a transformative region, the County is striving to be an economically welcoming place, providing opportunity to economically isolated populations, current residents, boomerangers and newcomers, both transplants and immigrants alike. The future success of the County is inextricably tied to the success of historically isolated populations. As part of business growth, we will work to grow the number and size of female and minority-owned enterprises, expand access for minority and economically isolated residents to educational training and business opportunities, and build a sustainable system that generates opportunities for economic access for all residents, particularly historically isolated populations. To advance this goal the County has adopted legislation designed to improve County government opportunities for small, minority and female owned businesses to compete for County government contracts and to support the concept of community benefits. The County addit	On Track	Cuyahoga County collects detailed data on its capital partners' performance in this area, and uses this data to review and rank their performance. The philosophy of equity and inclusion in economic development is promoted by County leadership and supported by County funding in key areas including support for innovation, planning efforts, and workforce sector partnerships.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0140

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Workforce Development, in partnership with City of Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board and Department of Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services</p>	<p>A Resolution making awards on RQ44122 to various providers for Comprehensive Case Management and Employment Program – Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults in connection with the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act for the period 7/1/2019 - 6/30/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Workforce Development, in partnership with City of Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board and Department of Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services recommends awards on RQ44122 to various providers for Comprehensive Case Management and Employment Program – Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults in connection with the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act for the period 7/1/2019 - 6/30/2021 as follows:

- a) Cuyahoga Community College District in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,466,993.00 for the In-School/Out-of-School Youth Program.
- b) Linking Employment, Abilities and Potential in the amount not-to-exceed \$112,000.00 for the In-School Youth Program for students with disabilities.
- c) OhioGuidestone in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,770,000.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program.
- d) The Centers for Families and Children in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,100,000.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program.
- e) Towards Employment, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$874,821.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program.

- f) Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,950,000.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program and operation of the Young Adult Resource Center.

WHEREAS, the primary goals of this project are to provide a comprehensive case management and employment program for youth; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded with Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act funds (WIOA – Youth Allocation); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operations of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ44122 to various providers for Comprehensive Case Management and Employment Program – Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults in connection with the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act for the period 7/1/2019 - 6/30/2021 as follows:

- a) Cuyahoga Community College District in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,466,993.00 for the In-School/Out-of-School Youth Program.
- b) Linking Employment, Abilities and Potential in the amount not-to-exceed \$112,000.00 for the In-School Youth Program for students with disabilities.
- c) OhioGuidestone in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,770,000.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program.
- d) The Centers for Families and Children in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,100,000.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program.
- e) Towards Employment, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$874,821.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program.
- f) Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,950,000.00 for the Out-of-School Youth Program and operation of the Young Adult Resource Center.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the agreement and contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution.

BRIEFING FOR R2019-0140

Department of Workforce Development; RQ#44122 2019 Cuyahoga Community College (Tri-C); Contract; Workforce preparation for out-of-school youth with emphasis on technical training

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Workforce Development is requesting approval of a contract with Tri-C for the anticipated cost not-to-exceed **\$1,066,993.00**.

Contract Approval: R2016-0165

Amendments Approved: R2017-0216; R2018-0131; R2018-0218

Services:

Tri-C will provide services 360 out-of-school youth (age 16-24) through the Advanced Technology Academy. This program focuses on barrier removal and workforce preparation. Services include: Occupational skills training; participation in meaningful work experience, opportunity for portable, stackable, industry-recognized certificates and enrollment in short-term certificate training for in-demand occupation or post-secondary career pathway towards a degree. Employment preparation also includes soft-skills training and career pathway planning.

The anticipated start-completion dates are 07/01/2019- 06/30/2021.

The primary goals of the project:

Exceed the State goals for: Education, training or employment at exit; Education, training or employment 2nd qtr. after exit; Education, training or employment 4th qtr. after exit; and Credential attainment rate.

Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and ORC 5101:14 (State Community Case Management and Employment Program)

Procurement

RFP with total value \$9,761,815

The RFP was closed on 01/11/2019.

There were eight pulled from OPD, eight submitted for review, four approved.

Contractor and Project Information

The address the vendor is:

Cuyahoga Community College
2545 Lorain Avenue
Cleveland, OH, 44113
Council District -- is County Wide

The CEO is Dr. Alex Johnson

The project is County Wide

Project Status and Planning

The project is required by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and the State Community Case Management and Employment Program (CCMEP)

Funding

The project is funded 40% by the Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act and 60% by TANF funds.

The schedule of payments is monthly.

Department of Workforce Development; RQ#44122 2019 Cuyahoga Community College (Tri-C); Contract; Workforce preparation for high school seniors with emphasis on technical training

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Workforce Development is requesting approval of a contract with Tri-C for the anticipated cost not-to-exceed **\$400,000.00**.

Contract approval: R216-0165

Approved Amendments: R2-17-0216; R2018-0131; R2018-0218

Services:

Tri-C will provide services 60 high school youth through the Youth Technology Academy. This program focuses on the provision of technological skills training and education to spark interest in, and provide access to, technology for inner-city and underrepresented youth. Services include: High school diploma attainment; Technical Skills Development; Career Path Identification; Preparation for post-secondary and/or advanced technical skills training; Enrollment in advanced post-secondary training after high school graduation (college and/or in-demand skills training resulting in employer recognized credentialing); Connectivity to area employers with technical job openings; and employment attainment and retention.

The anticipated start-completion dates are 07/01/2019- 06/30/2021.

The primary goals of the project:

95% will graduate high school. 86% will pursue post-secondary education. 100% will obtain a measurable skills gain.

The project is mandated by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act

Procurement

RFP with total value \$312,000

The RFP was closed on 01/11/2019.

There were four pulled from OPD, four submitted for review, two approved.

Contractor and Project Information

The address of all the vendor contractors is:

Cuyahoga Community College
2545 Lorain Avenue
Cleveland, OH, 44113
Council District – County Wide

The CEO is Dr. Alex Johnson

The project is located County Wide

Project Status and Planning

The project is required by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act

Funding

The project is funded 100% by the Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act.

The schedule of payments is monthly.

Title:

Department of Workforce Development; RQ#44122 2019 Linking Employment, Abilities and Potential (LEAP); Contract; Workforce preparation for high school students with disabilities

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Workforce Development is requesting approval of a contract with LEAP for the anticipated cost not-to-exceed **\$112,000.00**.

Original Resolution #: R2016-0165

Amendments: R2017-0216; R2018-0131; R2018-0218

Services Provided:

LEAP will provide services in two CMSD high schools (James B. Rhodes and Campus International) for 30 high school seniors with disabilities. The program will provide case management; career pathway development; high school diploma attainment; skill development; employment and supportive services. The services will be provided over a two-year period to assist the student through graduation and post-graduation plans for employment or post-secondary education.

The anticipated start-completion dates are 07/01/2019- 06/30/2021.

The primary goals of the project:

Students in this program will increase their skills and create career goals. Students will complete a work experience identifying strengths and growth areas in preparation for unsubsidized employment.

The project is mandated by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act

Procurement

The procurement method for this project was RFP with total value \$312,000

The RFP was closed on 01/11/2019.

There were four pulled from OPD, four submitted for review, two approved.

Contractor and Project Information

The address of the contractor is:

Linking Employment, Abilities and Potential
2545 Lorain Avenue
Cleveland, OH, 44113

The CEO vendor is Melanie Hogan

The project is located in District 7

Project Status and Planning

The project is required by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act

Funding

The project is funded 100% by the Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act.

The schedule of payments is monthly.

Title:

Department of Workforce Development; RQ#44122 2019 Ohio Guidestone; Contract; Workforce preparation for out-of-school youth

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Workforce Development is requesting approval of a contract with the Ohio Guidestone for the anticipated cost not-to-exceed **\$1,770,000.00**.

Contract approval: R2016-0165

Amendments approved: R2017-0216; R2018-0131; R2018-0204

Services:

Ohio Guidestone will provide services to 590 out-of-school youth (age 18-24). This program focuses on barrier removal and workforce preparation. Services include: Assessment; Credential and Academic training; Work Experience; Job Placement and Retention; and Case Management/Support Services.

The anticipated start-completion dates are 07/01/2019- 06/30/2021.

The primary goals of the project:

Exceed the State goals for: Education, training or employment at exit; Education, training or employment 2nd qtr. after exit; Education, training or employment 4th qtr. after exit; and Credential attainment rate.

The project is mandated by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and ORC 5101:14 (State Community Case Management and Employment Program)

Procurement

RFP with total value \$9,761,815

The RFP was closed on 01/11/2019.

There were eight pulled from OPD, eight submitted for review, four approved.

Contractor and Project Information

The address of all the contractors is:

Ohio Guidestone
434 Eastland Rd.
Berea, OH, 44017
County Wide

The CEO is Richard R. Frank

The project is County Wide

Project Status and Planning

The project is required by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and the State Community Case Management and Employment Program (CCMEP)

Funding

The project is funded 40% by the Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act and 60% by TANF funds.

The schedule of payments is monthly.

Title:

Department of Workforce Development; RQ#44122 2019 The Centers for Families and Children;
Contract; Workforce preparation for out-of-school youth

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Workforce Development is requesting approval of a contract with the Centers for Families and Children (The Centers) for the anticipated cost not-to-exceed **\$1,100,000.00**. This is a new contract provider for County Workforce CCMEP services.

Services:

The Centers will provide services to 600 out-of-school youth (age 18-24) through the El Barrio Workforce Program. This program focuses on barrier removal and workforce preparation through structured career pathways employment and/or career furthering post-secondary education. Services include: Work readiness preparation; supportive services/case management; Work experience; Education remediation/advancement; Occupational skills training; and job placement.

The anticipated start-completion dates are 07/01/2019- 06/30/2021.

The primary goals of the project.

Exceed the State goals for: Education, training or employment at exit; Education, training or employment 2nd qtr. after exit; Education, training or employment 4th qtr. after exit; and Credential attainment rate.

The project is mandated by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and ORC 5101:14 (State Community Case Management and Employment Program)

Procurement

RFP with total value \$9,761,815

The RFP was closed on 01/11/2019.

There were eight pulled from OPD, eight submitted for review, four approved.

Contractor and Project Information

The address of the contractor is:

The Centers for Families and Children
12201 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH, 44106
Council District – County Wide

The CEO is Elizabeth Newman

The project is located County Wide

Project Status and Planning

The project is required by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and the State Community Case Management and Employment Program (CCMEP)

Funding

The project is funded 30% by the Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act and 70% by TANF funds.

The schedule of payments is monthly.

Title:

Department of Workforce Development; RQ#44122 2019 Towards Employment; Contract; Workforce preparation for out-of-school youth

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Workforce Development is requesting approval of a contract with the Towards Employment for the anticipated cost not-to-exceed \$874,821.00.

Contract approval: R2016-0165

Amendments approved: R2017-0217; R2018-0131; R2018-0218

Services:

Towards Employment will provide services to 250 out-of-school youth (age 18-24). This program focuses on barrier removal and workforce preparation. The program focuses on four in-demand industries: healthcare, manufacturing, construction and hospitality/culinary. through structured career pathways employment and/or career furthering post-secondary education. Services include: Assessment; Job Readiness Training; GED or academic remediation as needed; Work Experience; and Job Placement/Retention.

The anticipated start-completion dates are 07/01/2019- 06/30/2021.

The primary goals of the project:

Exceed the State goals for: Education, training or employment at exit; Education, training or employment 2nd qtr. after exit; Education, training or employment 4th qtr. after exit; and Credential attainment rate.

The project is mandated by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and ORC 5101:14 (State Community Case Management and Employment Program)

Procurement

RFP with total value \$9,761,815

The RFP was closed on 01/11/2019.

There were eight pulled from OPD, eight submitted for review, four approved.

Contractor and Project Information

The address of the vendor is:

Towards Employment

1255 Euclid Avenue, Suite 300

Cleveland, OH, 44115

Council District – County Wide

The CEO is Jill Rizika

The project is County Wide

Project Status and Planning

The project is required by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and the State Community Case Management and Employment Program (CCMEP)

Funding

The project is funded 50% by the Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act and 50% by TANF funds.

The schedule of payments is monthly.

Title:

Department of Workforce Development; RQ#44122 2019 Youth Opportunities Unlimited (Y.O.U.); Contract; Workforce preparation for out-of-school youth

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Workforce Development is requesting approval of a contract with Youth Opportunities Unlimited (Y.O.U.) for the anticipated cost not-to-exceed **\$4,000,000.00**.

Contract approval: R2016-0165

Amendments approved: R2017-0217; R2018-0131; R2018-0218

Services:

Y.O.U. will provide services for up to 2,400 out-of-school youth (age 16-24). Up to 1,200 will be newly enrolled and up to 1,200, who are already open for services at the beginning of the contract, will receive ongoing case management or follow-up services. This program focuses on barrier removal and workforce preparation. Services include: Assessment; Job Readiness Training; GED or academic remediation as needed; Work Experience; and Job Placement/Retention.

The anticipated start-completion dates are 07/01/2019- 06/30/2021.

The primary goals of the project:

Exceed the State goals for: Education, training or employment at exit; Education, training or employment 2nd qtr. after exit; Education, training or employment 4th qtr. after exit; and Credential attainment rate.

The project is mandated by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and ORC 5101:14 (State Community Case Management and Employment Program)

Procurement

The procurement method for this project was RFP with total value \$9,761,815.

The RFP was closed on 01/11/2019.

There were eight pulled from OPD, eight submitted for review, four approved.

Contractor and Project Information

The address of the vendor is:

Youth Opportunities Unlimited
1361 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH, 44115
Council District – County Wide

The CEO is Craig Dorn

The project is located County Wide.

Project Status and Planning

The project is required by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and the State Community Case Management and Employment Program (CCMEP)

Funding

The project is funded 33% by the Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act and 67% by TANF funds.

The schedule of payments is monthly.

Title:

Department of Workforce Development; RQ#44122 2019 Youth Opportunities Unlimited (Y.O.U.) ; Contract; Operator for Young Adult Resource Center

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Workforce Development is requesting approval of a contract with Youth Opportunities Unlimited (Y.O.U.) for the anticipated cost not-to-exceed **\$950,000.00**.

Contract approved: R2016-0165

Amendments approved: R2017-0217; R2018-0131; R2018-0218

Services:

Y.O.U. will provide staffing and services for at least 1,500 youth at the Young Adult Resource Center (YRC). The YRC serves as the entry point for OWF participants to be assessed and referred for work participation and CCMEP services. The YRC also provides workshops, resources and referrals for young adults seeking guidance and support for employment, education and career training. Services include community outreach; assessment; workshops (digital literacy, math skills, financial literacy, resume building); and program research and referral.

The anticipated start-completion dates are 07/01/2019- 06/30/2021.

The primary goals of the project are:

Provide appropriate referrals to contracted and community workforce resources. Demonstrated increase in knowledge for those who receive training and tutoring.

Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and ORC 5101:14 (State Community Case Management and Employment Program)

Procurement

The procurement method for this project was RFP with total value \$9,761,815

The RFP was closed on 01/11/2019.

There was one pulled from OPD, one submitted for review, one approved.

Contractor and Project Information

The address of the vendor is:

Youth Opportunities Unlimited

1361 Euclid Avenue

Cleveland, OH, 44115

Council District – located County Wide

The CEO is Craig Dorn

The project is located County Wide

Project Status and Planning

The project is required by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and the State Community Case Management and Employment Program (CCMEP)

Funding

The project is funded 80% by the Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act and 20% by TANF funds.

The schedule of payments is monthly.

Office of Procurement and Diversity Tabulation Sheet

REQUISITION NUMBER: WI-19-44122		TYPE: (RFB/RFP/RFQ): Formal RFP		ESTIMATE: \$\$28,000,000.00																			
CONTRACT PERIOD: 7/1/2019-6/30/2021		RFP DUE DATE: 01/11/2019		NUMBER OF RESPONSES (issued/submitted): 99/15																			
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT: Workforce Development and Job and Family Services		COMMODITY DESCRIPTION: Comprehensive Case Management Employment Program – Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults																					
DIVERSITY GOAL/SBE 0 %		DIVERSITY GOAL/MBE 00 %		DIVERSITY GOAL/WBE %																			
Does CCBB Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		CCBB: Low Non-CCBB Bid\$:		Add 2%, Total is:																			
Does CCBEIP Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		CCBEIP: Low Non-CCBEIP Bid \$:		Add 2%, Total is:																			
*PRICE PREFERENCE LOWEST BID REC'D \$		RANGE OF LOWEST BID REC'D \$		Minus \$, =																			
PRICE PEF % & \$ LIMIT:		MAX SBE/MBE/WBE PRICE PEF \$		DOES PRICE PREFERENCE APPLY? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																			
	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)														
1.	Catholic Charities Corporation 3135 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115- 2524			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-0766 NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:				SBE Subcontractor			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
SBE Subcontractor Name:																							
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
Total SBE %																							
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
SBE Comments and Initials:																							
SBE Subcontractor																							

Transaction ID:

				Coop. Purch: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Marked YES			Name:			
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
							Total SBE %			
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
							SBE Comments and Initials:			
2.	Cengage Learning, Inc. 5191 Natorp Blvd. Mason, OH 45040			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 16-0231 NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Coop. Purch: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Marked YES	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name:			
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
							Total SBE %			
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
							SBE Comments and Initials:			
							SBE Subcontractor Name:			
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
							Total SBE %			
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
							SBE Comments and Initials:			
										<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

3.	Centers for Families and Children 4500 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, OH 44103			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name:			
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		
										<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Transaction ID:

				IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-0785 NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Coop. Purch: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Marked YES				<input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials: <hr/> SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials:		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--

4.	Cuyahoga Community College District Administrative Services 600 Carnegie Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115-2878			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-1026 NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Coop. Purch: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Marked NO	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials: <hr/> SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
----	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	---

Transaction ID:

								Total SBE %			
								SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
								SBE Comments and Initials:			

5.	Cuyahoga Community College District Administrative Services 600 Carnegie Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115-2878			Compliant:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	SBE Subcontractor Name:					
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No		SBE Subcontractor Name:				
				IG Registration Complete:				SBE Prime: (Y/N)				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes				Total SBE %				
				IG Number: 12-1026				SBE Comply: (Y/N)				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				NCA:				SBE Comments and Initials:				
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes								
				PH:				SBE Subcontractor Name:				
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes				SBE Prime: (Y/N)				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				W-9:				Total SBE %				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes			SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No								
Coop. Purch:			SBE Comments and Initials:									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes												
Marked NO												

Transaction ID:

6.	Eckerd Connects 100 N. Starcrest Drive Clearwater, OH 33765			Compliant:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	SBE Subcontractor Name:			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No						
				IG Registration Complete:							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes							Total SBE %	
				IG Number:							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				NEED							SBE Comments and Initials:	
				NCA:								
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes							SBE Subcontractor Name:	
				PH:							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes							Total SBE %	
W-9:			SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes			SBE Comments and Initials:									
Coop. Purch:												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes												
Marked YES												

7.	Linking Employment, Abilities and Potential 2545 Lorain Avenue Cleveland, OH 44113- 3412			Compliant:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	SBE Subcontractor Name:			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No						
				IG Registration Complete:							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes							Total SBE %	
				IG Number:							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				12-3395							SBE Comments and Initials:	
				NCA:								
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes							SBE	
				PH:								
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes								

Transaction ID:

				W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Coop. Purch: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Marked YES			Subcontractor Name:		
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							Total SBE %		
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							SBE Comments and Initials:		

8.	OhioGuidestone 434 Eastland Road Berea, OH 44017			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-0616 NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Coop. Purch: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Marked YES	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name:		
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							Total SBE %		
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							SBE Comments and Initials:		
							SBE Subcontractor Name:		
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							Total SBE %		
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							SBE Comments and Initials:		

9.	OhioGuidestone			Compliant:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	SBE		
----	----------------	--	--	------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	-----	--	--

Transaction ID:

	434 Eastland Road Berea, OH 44017			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-0616 NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Coop. Purch: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Marked YES	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials: <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 15px;"></div> SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials:	
--	--------------------------------------	--	--	---	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	---	--

10.	ResCare 805 North Whittington Parkway Louisville, KY 40222			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: NEED NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials: <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 15px;"></div> SBE Subcontractor	
-----	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--

Transaction ID:

				Coop. Purch: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Marked NO			Name:		
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							Total SBE %		
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							SBE Comments and Initials:		

11.	Towards Employment 1255 Euclid Avenue, Suite 300 Cleveland, OH 44115			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-2802 NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Coop. Purch: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Marked YES	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name:		
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							Total SBE %		
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							SBE Comments and Initials:		
							SBE Subcontractor Name:		
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							Total SBE %		
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
							SBE Comments and Initials:		

Transaction ID:

12.	Verge, Inc. 2450 Prospect Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115			Compliant:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	SBE Subcontractor Name:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No					
				IG Registration Complete:						SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes						Total SBE %	
				IG Number: 16-0116						SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				NCA:						SBE Comments and Initials:	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes							
				PH:						SBE Subcontractor Name:	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes						SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				W-9:						Total SBE %	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes			SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No							
Coop. Purch:			SBE Comments and Initials:								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes											
Marked NO											

13.	Wingspan One Pollock Circle 22001 Fairmount Boulevard Shaker Heights, OH 44118			Compliant:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	SBE Subcontractor Name:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No					
				IG Registration Complete:						SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No						Total SBE %	
				IG Number: NEED						SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
NCA:											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes											

Transaction ID:

				PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Uncompleted Coop. Purch: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Marked YES			SBE Comments and Initials: <hr/> SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials:	
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--

14.	Youth Opportunity Unlimited 1361 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-3706 NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Coop. Purch: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Marked NO	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials: <hr/> SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
-----	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--

Transaction ID:

							and Initials:			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---------------	--	--	--

15.	Youth Opportunity Unlimited 1361 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115			Compliant:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	SBE Subcontractor Name:			
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No				
				IG Registration Complete:					SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes					Total SBE %	
				IG Number:					SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				12-3906					SBE Comments and Initials:	
				NCA:						
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes					SBE Subcontractor Name:	
				PH:					SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes					Total SBE %	
W-9:			SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes			SBE Comments and Initials:							
Coop. Purch:										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes										
Marked NO										

	Catholic Charities	Centers for Families and Children	Cuyahoga Community College	CENGAGE	Eckerd Connects	Ohio Guidestone	ResCare	Towards Employment	Verge	Youth Opportunities Unlimited
Frank Brickner							X			
Lauren Carey							X			
Chyrel Oates							X			
Kim Thomas							X			
Josh Perkins										
Paul Bounds		X	X	X						
Kate Lodge		X	X	X						
Nancy Sidell		X	X	X						
Darius Twyman		X	X	X						
Tiffany Phillips		X	X	X						
Dan Humphrey					X	X		X		
Norma Arasim					X	X		X		
Nicole Nasser					X	X		X		
Vickie Corley					X	X		X		
Harriet Hadley					X	X		X		
Mary Kelley	X								X	X
Dan dermer	X								X	X
Ivalesse Collins	X								X	X
Sharyna Cloud	X								X	X
Average Score	47.9	70.9	71.2	40.3	45.35	60.35	60.29	64.70	58.3	68.70

YOUNG ADULT RESOURCE CENTER PROPOSAL

62.03		Average Score
X		Kim Thomas
X		Chyrel Oates
X		Lauren Carey
X		Frank Brickner
Youth Opportunities Unlimited		

Linking Employment, Abilities and Potential		Ohio Guidestone		Wingspan	
Amanda Collins	X	X			
Nicole Cranford	X	X			
Steve Greenwell	X	X			
Khadjah Guy	X				
Tatiana Mathis	X				
Sharonda Mason	X	X			
Dana Thomas	X	X			
Team Scores	77.75	79.1	73.525	72.45	

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0141

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Workforce Development, in partnership with City of Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board</p>	<p>A Resolution making awards on RQ44417 to various providers for various services in connection with the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act for various time periods beginning 7/1/2019; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Workforce Development, in partnership with City of Cleveland/Cuyahoga County Workforce Development Board, recommend awards on RQ44417 to various providers for various services in connection with the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act for various time periods beginning 7/1/2019 as follows:

- i) Towards Employment, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$549,826.00 for job seeker services for applicants with felony backgrounds ending 6/30/2021.
- ii) United Labor Agency Incorporated in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,570,727.00 for operation of the Workforce Service Center, job seekers and employer services and management of the On-the-Job Training Program ending 6/30/2020.
- iii) Vantage Aging, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$185,000.00 for mature job seeker services and implementation of the ENCORE Program ending 6/30/2021.

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% by Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operations of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ44417 to various providers for various services in connection with the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act for various time periods beginning 7/1/2019 as follows:

- i) Towards Employment, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$549,826.00 for job seeker services for applicants with felony backgrounds ending 6/30/2021.
- ii) United Labor Agency Incorporated in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,570,727.00 for operation of the Workforce Service Center, job seekers and employer services and management of the On-the-Job Training Program ending 6/30/2020.
- iii) Vantage Aging, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$185,000.00 for mature job seeker services and implementation of the ENCORE Program ending 6/30/2021.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution.

SECTION 3. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal _____
_____, 2019

BRIEFING FOR R2019-0141

Department of Workforce Development; RQ#44417; 2019 United Labor Agency Inc.; Contract WIOA Workforce Service Center Operator and Services to Job Seekers and Employers

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Workforce Development is requesting approval of a contract with United Labor Agency for the anticipated cost not-to-exceed \$4,570,727.00.

If the Project is not new to the County List the Prior Board Approval Number or Resolution Number.

Describe the exact services being provided.

As required by the Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act (WIOA) the Workforce Service Center Operator will operate the office of OMJ|CC by providing personnel and coordinating the work of the mandatory partners to assist job seekers by providing a full range of career, employment, training and supportive services. The Operator will also provide a broad range of services to meet the needs of businesses and employers through a business services unit which will include directly managing the On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program.

The contract start-completion dates are 07/01/2019- 06/30/2020.

The primary goals of the project are (list 2 to 3 goals).

WIOA provides resources, services and leadership tools for the workforce system to help individuals find good jobs and stay employed and improves employer prospects for success in the global marketplace. It ensures that the workforce system operates as a comprehensive, integrated and streamlined system to provide pathways to prosperity for those it serves and continuously improves the quality and performance of its services.

Procurement

The procurement method for this project was RFP. The total value of the RFP is \$5,305,553.00.

Title:

Department of Workforce Development; RQ#44417; 2019 Towards Employment and Vantage Aging; Contracts for WIOA Workforce Services to Job Seekers

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Workforce Development is requesting approval of contracts with Towards Employment & Vantage Aging for the anticipated cost not-to-exceed \$734,826.00. (Towards Employment \$549,826 and Vantage Aging \$185,000)

If the Project is not new to the County List the Prior Board Approval Number or Resolution Number.

Describe the exact services being provided.

These vendors will assist with the workforce needs of special populations. They will be responsible for reaching out to this underserved population, providing need-based assessments, and assisting in finding and retaining employment.

The contract start-completion dates are 07/01/2019- 06/30/2020.

The primary goals of the project are (list 2 to 3 goals).

The selected vendors will assist individuals with obtaining, retaining and advancing employment. WIOA provides resources and services for the workforce system.

Procurement

The procurement method for this project was RFP. The total value of the RFP is \$5,305,553.00.

The RFP was closed on 2/5/19. (*When applicable*) There is an SBE or DBE participation/goal (list the % of both).

There were #7 proposals pulled from OPD, #7 proposals submitted for review, #3 proposals approved.

The proposed (contract, loan, agreement, etc.) is an OPD approved sole source item with materials attached.

If an RFP Exemption is being requested please list the reason a competitive process was not utilized.

Contractor and Project Information

The address(es) of all vendors and/or contractors is (provide the full address in the following format):

Towards Employment

1255 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44115
Council District – County Wide

Vantage Aging

2279 Romig Road
Akron, OH 44320

The executive director for the vendors are: Jill Rizika and Karen Hrdlicka

The project is located in Council District – County Wide

Project Status and Planning

The project is required by Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act and is ongoing.

Funding

The project is funded 100% by Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act (Do not use acronyms or Index Codes) and percentages of each special revenue fund that contributes funding and in what amount.

The schedule of payments is monthly

Office of Procurement and Diversity Tabulation Sheet

REQUISITION NUMBER: WI-19-44417

CONTRACT PERIOD: 7/1/2019 to 6/30/2021

CCBB: Low Non-CCBB Bid\$:

*PRICE PREFERENCE LOWEST BID REC'D \$

RFB/RFP/RFQ DUE DATE: February 15, 2019

NUMBER OF RESPONSES: 36/7

Add 2%, Total is:

RANGE OF LOWEST BID REC'D \$

TYPE: (RFB/RFP/RFQ): RFP

ESTIMATE: \$5,000,000.00

Minus \$, =

PRICE PEF % & \$ LIMIT:

REQUESTING DEPARTMENT: Workforce Development SBE GOAL: N/A

Does CCBB Apply: Yes No

MAX SBE PRICE PEF \$

COMMODITY DESCRIPTION: Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Workforce Service Center Operator and Services to Job Seekers and Employers

DOES PRICE PREFERENCE APPLY? Yes No

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)												
1.	Catholic Charities Corporation 7911 Detroit Avenue Cleveland, OH 44102			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-0766 W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:					<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
SBE Subcontractor Name:																					
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																				
Total SBE %																					
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																				
SBE Comments and Initials:																					

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
							SBE Comments and Initials:		

3.	Encore Staffing Network – Division of Vantage Aging 5000 Euclid Avenue, Suite 301 Cleveland, OH 44103			Compliant:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	SBE Subcontractor Name:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No						
				IG Registration Complete:							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No							Total SBE %	
				IG Number: NEED							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				W-9:							SBE Comments and Initials:	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes								
				NCA:							SBE Subcontractor Name:	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
				PH:							Total SBE %	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No								
COOP:			SBE Comments and Initials:									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Selected NO												

4.	Lutheran Metropolitan Ministry 4515 Superior Avenue Cleveland, OH 4410			Compliant:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	SBE Subcontractor Name:			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No				
				IG Registration Complete:						

Transaction ID:

				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-1788 W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Selected NO			SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials: SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials:		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--

5.	Ross Innovative Employment Solutions Corp. in partnership with Verge, Inc. 301 Orchard Street, Suite 2 Saint Clair, MI 48079			Compliant: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: NEED W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes			SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials: SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
----	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--

Transaction ID:

				Selected NO				<input type="checkbox"/> No		
							Total SBE %			
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
							SBE Comments and Initials:			

6.	Toward Employment 1255 Euclid Avenue, Suite 300 Cleveland, OH 44115			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-2802 W-9: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Selected NO	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
							Total SBE %			
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
							SBE Comments and Initials:			
							SBE Subcontractor Name:			
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
							Total SBE %			
							SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
							SBE Comments and Initials:			

7.	United Labor Agency 737 Bolivar Rd. Cleveland, OH 44115			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Registration Complete:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
							SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		

Transaction ID:

**One Stop, Job Seeker, Employer Services
Proposal Scoring**

	United Labor Agency	Ross	
Team A	63.75	55.75	
	Catholic Charities	Towards Employment	Lutheran Metropolitan Ministry
Team B	42	60	47
	Vantage	Cengage	
Team C	61	Not scored	

Review Team Members

- Norma Arasim
- Frank Brickner
- Melissa Burrows
- Lauren Carey
- Fran Cunningham
- Steve Greenwell
- Ethan Karp
- Mary Kelley
- William Moore
- Nancy Sidell
- Michael Spreng

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0115

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish	A Resolution confirming the County Executive’s appointment of Allyn Davies to serve on the Cuyahoga County Public Library Board of Trustees for an unexpired term ending 3/31/2022, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Public Library Board of Trustees was created pursuant to the provisions of Ohio Revised Code Section 3375.22; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Public Library Board of Trustees is a separate political subdivision authorized by the State of Ohio to establish policies, and develop an annual budget while Board members represent the citizen’s interest, promoting the highest level of library service appropriate to the community, in accordance with state law; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Charter Section 6.04, entitled Special Boards and Commissions, states that “[w]hen general law or any agreement with another public agency or court order provides for appointment of members of a special board or commission or other agency by the board of county commissioners, such appointment shall be made by the County Executive, subject to confirmation by the Council,”; and

WHEREAS, members of the Cuyahoga County Public Library Board of Trustees shall be appointed to serve a seven-year term; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive has nominated Allyn Davies to serve on the Cuyahoga County Public Library Board of Trustees for an unexpired term ending 3/31/2022 (replacing Elizabeth Hajar); and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter requirements can be complied with and critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0116

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish	A Resolution confirming the County Executive’s reappointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation Board of Trustees for the term 1/2/2019 - 1/1/2022, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation (“CCCIC”) was incorporated in 1982 under the authority granted in ORC 1724; and,

WHEREAS, the CCCIC serves the sole purpose of advancing, encouraging and promoting the industrial, economic, commercial and civil development in Cuyahoga County. The CCCIC serves as Cuyahoga County’s review agent of industrial revenue bond financing; and,

WHEREAS, Article III of the CCCIC’s Code of Regulations provides that the Board of Trustees shall consist of two classes of Trustees. The “County Class”, which shall consist of five members appointed or elected officers of Cuyahoga County, and the “Private Class”, which shall be six members elected from persons nominated by the County Executive, in consultation with the Greater Cleveland Partnership; and,

WHEREAS, the members of CCCIC Board of Trustees shall serve for three-year terms; and,

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Charter Section 6.04, entitled Special Boards and Commissions, states that “[w]hen general law or any agreement with another public agency or court order provides for appointment of members of a special board or commission or other agency by the board of county commissioners, such appointment shall be made by the County Executive, subject to confirmation by the Council,”; and,

WHEREAS, the County Executive has nominated various individuals for reappointment to serve on the CCCIC’s Board of Trustees for the term 1/2/2019 - 1/1/2022 as follows:

- a. Brian E. Hall; and
- b. N. Michael Obi; and,

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter requirements can be complied with and critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the County Executive's reappointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation Board of Trustees for the term 1/2/2019 - 1/1/2022 as follows:

- a. Brian E. Hall
- b. N. Michael Obi

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019
Committee(s) Assigned: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity

Journal CC034
June 11, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0117

<p>Sponsored by: Cuyahoga County Budish</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmembers Brown, Jones and Miller</p>	<p>A Resolution confirming the County Executive’s reappointment of A. Steven Dever to serve, in his official capacity as representative of Cuyahoga County, on the Lake Erie Energy Development Corporation Board of Directors for the term 5/1/2019 - 4/30/2021; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the Lake Erie Energy Development Corporation (“Corporation”) was formed for charitable, educational and scientific purposes including supporting economic development by promoting alternative sources of energy in Northeast Ohio and to facilitate the production of energy from wind energy conversion technologies; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Code of Regulations of the Corporation, the Board Members shall be appointees of Ashtabula County, Cuyahoga County, Lorain County, Lake County, the City of Cleveland, NorTech and the Cleveland Foundation and the appointees of Ashtabula County, Cuyahoga County, Lorain County, Lake County and the City of Cleveland shall be appointed through resolution of such Board Member’s respective government board or officials; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 114 of the Cuyahoga County Code provides the requirements for submissions of appointments to County Council; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive has nominated A. Steven Dever to be reappointed to serve, in his official capacity as representative of Cuyahoga County, on the Lake Erie Energy Development Corporation Board of Directors for the term 5/1/2019 - 4/30/2021; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter requirements can be complied with and critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the County Executive's reappointment of A. Steven Dever to serve, in his official capacity as representative of Cuyahoga County, on the Lake Erie Energy Development Corporation Board of Directors for the term 5/1/2019 - 4/30/2021.

SECTION 2. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

SECTION 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019

Committee(s) Assigned: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity

Additional Sponsorship Requested: June 4, 2019

Journal CC034

June 11, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0125

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management</p>	<p>A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of Taxable General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,000,000.00 to advance refund all of the County’s outstanding Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, originally issued for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs, to pay capitalized interest on the bonds, and to fund a reserve fund, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a continuing disclosure agreement, a purchase agreement and an escrow agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. R2015-0210, adopted by the County Council on November 24, 2015, and the related certificate of award dated December 9, 2015, signed by the Fiscal Officer (collectively, the “Original Bond Legislation”), the County issued \$60,485,000 of Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 (the “Original Bonds”) for the purpose set forth in Section 2, dated as of December 22, 2015 and secured by the County Excise Tax receipts, which Original Bonds are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$47,555,000; and

WHEREAS, this Council finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the County (i) to advance refund all of the Original Bonds, (ii) to establish an escrow fund to pay principal of and interest on the Original Bonds through December 1, 2023, the earliest optional redemption date for the Original Bonds, (iii) to exercise its option to call all of the Original Bonds on December 1, 2023, the earliest optional redemption

date for the Original Bonds, and (iv) to issue the Bonds as taxable general obligation bonds pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapters 133 and 307, specifically including but not limited to Ohio Revised Code Section 307.673, as described in Section 2 to provide the funds sufficient, together with other funds available to the County for that purpose, to provide for that refunding, escrow and call; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Officer of this County has previously certified to this Council that the estimated life of the project to be refinanced with the Bonds is at least five (5) years, and has further certified to this Council that the estimated maximum maturity of the Bonds described in Section 2 for purposes of Section 133.20 of the Ohio Revised Code is thirty-one (31) years; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that the usual daily operation of the County be continued and the public peace, health or safety of the County be preserved and for the further reason that funds be made available in a timely manner to achieve the benefits of advance refunding the Original Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Definitions and Interpretations. In addition to the words and terms elsewhere defined in this resolution, unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning or intent:

“Authorized Denominations” means the denomination of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

“Bond proceedings” means, collectively, this Resolution, the Certificate of Award, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Registrar Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the other proceedings of the County, including the Bonds, that provide collectively for, among other things, the rights of holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds.

“Bond Register” means all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds as provided in Section 5.

“Bond Registrar” means U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, as the initial authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds under the Registrar Agreement and until a successor Bond Registrar shall have become such pursuant to the provisions of the Registrar Agreement and, thereafter, “Bond Registrar” shall mean the successor Bond Registrar.

“Book entry form” or *“book entry system”* means a form or system under which (a) the ownership of book entry interests in Bonds and the principal of and interest on the Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry, and (b) physical Bond certificates in fully registered form are issued by the County only to a Depository or its nominee

as registered owner, with the Bonds deposited with and retained in the custody of the Depository or its agent. The book entry maintained by Depository or its Participants is the record that identifies the owners of book entry interests in those Bonds and that principal and interest.

“*Certificate of Award*” means the certificate authorized to be signed by the County Fiscal Officer pursuant to subsection (a) of Section 6, specifying and determining those terms or other matters pertaining to the Bonds and their issuance, sale and delivery as this resolution requires or authorizes to be set forth or determined therein.

“*Closing Date*” means the date of physical delivery of, and payment of the purchase price for, the Bonds.

“*Continuing Disclosure Agreement*” means the agreement authorized to be signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer pursuant to subsection (c) of Section 6, to be substantially in the form now on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and which, together with the agreements of the County set forth in that subsection and the Bonds, shall constitute the continuing disclosure agreement made by the County for the benefit of holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds in accordance with the Rule.

“*County Excise Tax*” means that certain excise tax which was approved by the electors of Cuyahoga County at a special election on May 6, 2014, and went into effect beginning August 1, 2015, to be levied for 20 years by the County on spirituous liquor, beer, wine and other beverages and cigarettes sold in the County, for the purpose of paying the cost of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in the construction, renovation, improvement or repair of sports facilities.

“*County Executive*” means the County Executive of the County or his designee for the purposes of signing documents.

“*Depository*” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a book entry system to record ownership of book entry interests in Bonds or the principal of and interest on Bonds, and to effect transfers of Bonds, in book entry form, and includes and means initially The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

“*Escrow Agreement*” means the Escrow Agreement between the County and the Escrow Trustee, as it may be modified from the form on file with the Clerk of Council and signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer in accordance with Section 8 of this Resolution.

“*Escrow Fund*” means the Escrow Fund established pursuant to Section 9 of this Resolution.

“*Escrow Trustee*” means U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, as the initial escrow agent with respect to the Original Bonds under the Escrow Agreement and until a successor Escrow Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the provisions of the Escrow Agreement and, thereafter, “Escrow Trustee” shall mean the successor Escrow Trustee.

“*Financial Advisor*” means Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated.

“*Gateway*” means Gateway Economic Development Corporation of Greater Cleveland, an Ohio nonprofit corporation.

“*Interest Payment Dates*” means June 1 and December 1 of each year during which the Bonds are outstanding, commencing on the first Interest Payment Date specified as such by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award.

“*Original Bonds*” means the County’s \$60,485,000 Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, issued pursuant to the Original Bond Legislation, dated as of December 22, 2015.

“*Original Bond Indenture*” means that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of December 1, 2015, by and between the County and U.S. Bank National Association, as bond trustee.

“*Original Bond Legislation*” means, collectively, Resolution No. R2015-0210, adopted by the County Council on November 24, 2015, and the related certificate of award dated December 9, 2015, signed by the Fiscal Officer.

“*Original Purchasers*” means such purchaser or purchasers identified as such by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award.

“*Participant*” means any participant contracting with a Depository under a book entry system and includes securities brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies, and clearing corporations.

“*Principal Payment Dates*” means, unless otherwise determined by the County Fiscal Officer and specified in the Certificate of Award, provided that the final Principal Payment Date shall occur not later than December 1, 2027.

“*Purchase Agreement*” means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the County and the Original Purchasers, as it may be modified from the form on file with the Clerk of Council and signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer in accordance with Section 6.

“*Registrar Agreement*” means the Bond Registrar Agreement between the County and the Bond Registrar, as it may be modified from the form on file with the Clerk of Council and signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer in accordance with Section 4.

“*Rule*” means Rule 15c2-12 prescribed by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“*SEC*” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Serial Bonds*” means those Bonds designated as such in the Certificate of Award, maturing on the dates set forth therein, bearing interest payable on each Interest Payment Date and not subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

“*Term Bonds*” means those Bonds designated as such in the Certificate of Award, maturing on the date or dates set forth therein, bearing interest payable on each Interest Payment Date and subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

Any reference to this Council, the County or to its members or officers, or to other public officers, boards, commissions, departments, institutions, agencies, bodies or entities, shall include those which succeed to their functions, duties or responsibilities by operation of law and also those who at the time may legally act in their place.

The captions and headings in this Resolution are solely for convenience of reference and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any Sections, subsections, paragraphs, subparagraphs or clauses hereof. Reference to a Section means a section of this resolution unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 2. Authorized Principal Amount and Purpose; Application of Proceeds. It is necessary to issue bonds of this County in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,000,000 (the “Bonds”) to (i) advance refund the Original Bonds, which Original Bonds were issued to pay costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities approved by Gateway pursuant to its leases of such facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in such construction, renovation, improvement or repair to sports facilities, to pay capitalized interest on the Original Bonds, to fund a reserve fund for such Original Bonds, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection with such Original Bonds, and (ii) to pay expenses related to that refunding and to the issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the limitations set forth in this Resolution, the County Fiscal Officer shall determine and specify in the Certificate of Award the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be issued, the principal maturities of and principal payment schedule for the Bonds, the interest rate or rates that the Bonds shall bear and certain other terms and provisions of the Bonds identified in this Resolution upon the finalization of the terms and provisions of the Bonds, taking into account costs and/or estimated costs of the improvements, estimated financing costs, and the interest rates on the Bonds. The advance refunding of the Original Bonds shall be conducted in a manner consistent with the agreements and covenants of the County set forth in the Original Bond Indenture, the Original Bonds and this Resolution.

SECTION 3. Denominations; Dating; Principal and Interest Payment and Redemption Provisions. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot and only as fully registered bonds, in the Authorized Denominations, but in no case as to a particular maturity date exceeding the principal amount maturing on that date. Unless otherwise specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award, the Bonds shall be dated as of the Closing Date.

(a) Interest Rates and Payment Dates. The Bonds shall bear the rate or rates of interest per year (computed on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), recognizing that interest is not to be excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes, not exceeding 5% per year for any stated maturity, as shall be specified by the County Fiscal Officer (subject to the provisions of subsection (c) of this Section) in the Certificate of Award. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date until the principal amount has been paid or provided for. The Bonds shall bear interest from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid or provided for, from their date.

(b) Principal Payment Schedule. The Bonds shall mature or be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (as hereinafter defined and described) on the Principal Payment Dates in the years and principal amounts as specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award, based upon his determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County.

Based upon the foregoing and in accordance with his determination of the amount needed for the purpose set forth in Section 2 and the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the County Fiscal Officer shall specify in the Certificate of Award (i) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued, (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Serial Bonds, the Principal Payment Dates on which those Bonds shall be stated to mature and the principal amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, and (iii) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Term Bonds, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which those Bonds shall be stated to mature, the principal amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption (Mandatory Redemption Dates) and the principal amount thereof that shall be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on each Mandatory Redemption Date.

(c) Conditions for Establishment of Interest Rates and Principal Payment Dates and Amounts. The rate or rates of interest per year to be borne by the Bonds, and the principal amount of Bonds maturing or payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on each Principal Payment Date, shall accomplish the restructuring of the debt service on the Original Bonds in a manner that the County Fiscal Officer determines, based on the written advice of the Financial Advisor, to serve the County's best interests.

(d) Payment of Debt Charges. The debt charges on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. Principal of and any premium on the Bonds shall be payable when due upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar. Interest on a Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond was registered, and to that person's address appearing, on the Bond Register at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding that Interest Payment Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if and so long as the Bonds are issued in a book entry system, principal of and interest and any premium on the Bonds shall be payable in the manner provided in any agreement entered into by the County in connection with the book entry system.

The County reserves the right to order the Bond Registrar to return to it any money held by the Bond Registrar for the payment of (i) checks or drafts for the payment of interest on the Bonds or (ii) principal of or premium on Bonds, which checks, drafts or Bonds have not been presented for payment within four years following the date on which payment of the interest or principal represented thereby came due. Thereafter, the registered owners shall look only to the County for payment of the interest and principal represented by those checks, drafts and Bonds.

(e) Redemption Provisions. Except as may be otherwise specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award consistently with his determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to stated maturity as follows:

(i) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of Term Bonds. If any of the Bonds are issued as Term Bonds, the Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot and be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund requirements at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on the applicable Mandatory Redemption Dates and in the principal amounts payable on those Dates, for which provision is made in the Certificate of Award (such Dates and amounts, the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements).

The aggregate of the moneys to be deposited with the Bond Registrar for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds on each Mandatory Redemption Date shall include an amount sufficient to redeem on that Date the principal amount of Term Bonds payable on that Date pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (less the amount of any credit as hereinafter provided).

The County shall have the option to deliver to the Bond Registrar for cancellation Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount and to receive a credit against the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) of the County, as specified by the

County Fiscal Officer, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so delivered. That option shall be exercised by the County on or before the 45th day preceding any Mandatory Redemption Date with respect to which the County wishes to obtain a credit, by furnishing the Bond Registrar a certificate, signed by the County Fiscal Officer, setting forth the extent of the credit to be applied with respect to the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate. If the certificate is not timely furnished to the Bond Registrar, the then current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) shall not be reduced. A credit against the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation), as specified by the County Fiscal Officer, also shall be received by the County for any Term Bonds which prior thereto have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements) or purchased for cancellation and canceled by the Bond Registrar, to the extent not applied theretofore as a credit against any Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so redeemed or purchased and canceled.

Each Term Bond so delivered, or previously redeemed, or purchased and canceled, shall be credited by the Bond Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the then current or subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligations), as specified by the County Fiscal Officer, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so delivered, redeemed or purchased and canceled.

(ii) Optional Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity by or at the option of the County, at par, in whole or in part on any date on the dates, in the years and for the prices specified in the Certificate of Award, provided, however, that the County Fiscal Officer may determine in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interest of the County that the Bonds not be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. If the Bonds are subject to optional redemption, the maximum redemption price shall be no greater than 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph shall be redeemed only upon written notice from the County Fiscal Officer to the Bond Registrar, given upon the direction of this Council by adoption of a resolution. That notice shall specify the redemption date and the principal amount of each maturity (and of each interest rate within a maturity) of Bonds to be redeemed and shall be given at least 45 days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

(iii) Partial Redemption. If fewer than all of the outstanding Bonds are called for optional redemption at one time and Bonds of more than one maturity or interest rate within a maturity are then outstanding, the Bonds that are called shall be Bonds of the maturity or maturities and interest rate or rates selected by the County. If fewer than all of the Bonds of a single maturity and interest rate are to be redeemed, the selection of Bonds of that maturity and rate to be redeemed, or portions thereof in amounts of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, shall be made by the Bond Registrar by lot in a manner determined by the Bond Registrar. In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds by lot when Bonds of denominations greater than \$5,000 are then outstanding, each \$5,000 unit of principal thereof shall be treated as if it were a separate Bond of the denomination of \$5,000. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the \$5,000 units of principal amount represented by a Bond are to be called for redemption, then, upon notice of redemption of a \$5,000 unit or units, the registered owner of that Bond shall surrender the Bond to the Bond Registrar (i) for payment of the redemption price of the \$5,000 unit or units of principal amount called for redemption (including, without limitation, the interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption and any premium), and (ii) for issuance, without charge to the registered owner, of a new Bond or Bonds of any Authorized Denomination or Denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed portion of, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date as, the Bond surrendered.

(iv) Notice of Redemption. The notice of the call for redemption of Bonds shall identify (A) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (B) the redemption price to be paid, (C) the date fixed for redemption, and (D) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. The notice shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the County by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond subject to redemption in whole or in part at the registered owner's address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 15th day preceding that mailing. Failure to receive notice by mail or any defect in that notice regarding any Bond, however, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond.

(v) Payment of Redeemed Bonds. In the event that notice of redemption shall have been given by the Bond Registrar to the registered owners as provided above, there shall be deposited with the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, moneys that, in addition to any other moneys available therefor and held by the Bond Registrar, will be sufficient to redeem at the redemption price thereof, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, all of the redeemable Bonds for which notice of redemption has been given. Notice having been mailed in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph hereof, the Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date, and, subject to the provisions of subsection (d) of Section 3 and Section 5, upon presentation and surrender thereof at the place or places specified in that notice, shall be paid at the redemption price, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. If moneys for the redemption of all of the

Bonds and portions thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, are held by the Bond Registrar on the redemption date, so as to be available therefor on that date and, if notice of redemption has been deposited in the mail as aforesaid, then from and after the redemption date those Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to bear interest and no longer shall be considered to be outstanding. If those moneys shall not be so available on the redemption date, or that notice shall not have been deposited in the mail as aforesaid, those Bonds and portions thereof shall continue to bear interest, until they are paid, at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption. All moneys held by the Bond Registrar for the redemption of particular Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the registered owners thereof and shall be paid to them, respectively, upon presentation and surrender of those Bonds; provided that any interest earned on the moneys so held by the Bond Registrar shall be for the account of and paid to the County to the extent not required for the payment of the Bonds called for redemption.

SECTION 4. Execution and Authentication of Bonds; Appointment of Bond Registrar. The Bonds shall be signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, provided that any or all of those signatures may be a facsimile. The Bonds shall be issued in the Authorized Denominations and numbers as requested by the Original Purchasers and approved by the County Fiscal Officer, shall be numbered as determined by the County Fiscal Officer in order to distinguish each Bond from any other Bond, and shall express upon their faces the purpose, in summary terms, for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Resolution.

U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, is appointed to act as the initial Bond Registrar. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, the Registrar Agreement between the County and the Bond Registrar, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Board. The Registrar Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Registrar Agreement or amendments thereto. The County Fiscal Officer shall provide for payment of services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Registrar Agreement, except to the extent paid or reimbursed by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and then from other money lawfully available and appropriated or to be appropriated for that purpose.

No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond proceedings unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on the Bond is signed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so

authenticated has been duly issued, signed and delivered under, and is entitled to the security and benefit of, the Bond proceedings. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any authorized officer or employee of the Bond Registrar or by any other person acting as an agent of the Bond Registrar and approved by the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County. The same person need not sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds.

SECTION 5. Registration; Transfer And Exchange; Book Entry System.

(a) Bond Registrar. So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the County will cause the Bond Registrar to maintain and keep the Bond Register at its designated corporate trust office. Subject to the provisions of subsection (d) of Section 3 and subsection (c) of Section 5, the person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Bond for all purposes of the Bond proceedings. Payment of or on account of the debt charges on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the County nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the County's liability upon the Bond, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

(b) Transfer and Exchange. Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of any Authorized Denomination upon presentation and surrender at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon exchange or transfer the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of any Authorized Denomination or Denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If manual signatures on behalf of the County are required, the Bond Registrar shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Bonds only after the new Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the County. In all cases of Bonds exchanged or transferred, the County shall sign and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Bond proceedings. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner, except that the County and the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The County or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Bonds issued and authenticated upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the County, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under the Bond proceedings as the Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer. Neither the County nor the Bond Registrar

shall be required to make any exchange or transfer of (i) Bonds then subject to call for redemption between the 15th day preceding the mailing of notice of Bonds to be redeemed and the date of that mailing, or (ii) any Bond selected for redemption, in whole or in part.

(c) Book Entry System. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Resolution, if the County Fiscal Officer determines and specifies in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interest of and financially advantageous to the County, the Bonds may be issued in book entry form in accordance with the following provisions of this Section.

The Bonds may be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system and, if and so long as a book entry system is utilized, (i) the Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered Bond representing each maturity and interest rate within a maturity and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and deposited with and retained in the custody of the Depository or its designated agent which may be the Bond Registrar; (ii) the book entry interest owners of Bonds in book entry form shall not have any right to receive Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of book entry interests in Bonds in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository and its Participants, and transfers of the ownership of book entry interests shall be made only by book entry by the Depository and its Participants; and (iv) the Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the County.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a Depository for the Bonds for use in a book entry system, the County Fiscal Officer may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository. If the County Fiscal Officer does not or is unable to do so, the County Fiscal Officer, after making provision for notification of the book entry interest owners by the then Depository and any other arrangements deemed necessary, shall permit withdrawal of the Bonds from the Depository, and shall cause Bond certificates in registered form to be authenticated by the Bond Registrar and delivered to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including any costs of printing), if the event is not the result of County action or inaction, of those persons requesting such issuance.

The County Fiscal Officer is hereby authorized and directed, to the extent necessary or required, to enter into any agreements, in the name and on behalf of the County, that he determines to be necessary in connection with a book entry system for the Bonds.

SECTION 6. Sale of the Bonds.

(a) To the Original Purchasers. The Bonds shall be awarded and sold by the County Fiscal Officer to the Original Purchasers at private sale at a purchase price not less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount thereof plus accrued interest on the Bonds from their date to the Closing Date, as shall be determined by the County Fiscal Officer and specified in the Certificate of Award, and with and upon such other terms as are

required or authorized by this Resolution to be specified in the Certificate of Award, in accordance with law, the provisions of this Resolution and the Purchase Agreement. The County Fiscal Officer is authorized, if it is determined to be in the best interest of the County, to combine the issue of Bonds with one or more other unvoted general obligation bond issues of the County into a consolidated bond issue pursuant to Section 133.30(B) of the Revised Code in which case a single Certificate of Award may be utilized for the consolidated issue if appropriate and consistent with the terms of this Resolution.

The County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver the Certificate of Award and shall cause the Bonds to be prepared and, following their sale, shall have the Bonds signed and delivered, together with a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Bonds, to the Original Purchasers upon payment of the purchase price. The County Executive, the County Fiscal Officer, the Prosecuting Attorney, the Assistant Prosecuting Attorney/Chief of the Civil Division, the Clerk of Council and other County officials, as appropriate, each are authorized and directed to sign any transcript certificates, financial statements and other documents and instruments and to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Resolution.

The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, the Purchase Agreement between the County and the Original Purchasers, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of Council, providing for the sale of the Bonds to, and the purchase of the Bonds by, the Original Purchasers. The Purchase Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Purchase Agreement or amendments thereto.

(b) Primary Offering Disclosure; Official Statement. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, are authorized and directed to (i) prepare or cause to be prepared, and to make or authorize modifications, completions or changes of or supplements to, a disclosure document in the form of an official statement in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds, (ii) determine, and to certify or otherwise represent, when the official statement is to be “deemed final” (except for permitted omissions) by the County as of its date or is a final official statement for purposes of the Rule, (iii) use and distribute, or authorize the use and distribution of, the “deemed final” and final official statements and any supplements thereto in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds, and (iv) complete and sign the final official statement as so approved, together with such certificates, statements or other documents in connection with the finality, accuracy and completeness of the “deemed final” and final official statements as they deem necessary and appropriate.

(c) Agreement to Provide Continuing Disclosure. For the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, the County agrees to provide or cause to be provided such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements and notices of the occurrence of certain events, in such manner as may be required for purposes of the Rule. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are authorized and directed to complete, sign and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, in the name and on behalf of the County, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of Council. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

The County Fiscal Officer is further authorized and directed to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the County with its Continuing Disclosure Agreement, including timely provision of information and notices as described above. Prior to making any filing required under the Rule, the County Fiscal Officer shall consult with and obtain legal advice from, as appropriate, the bond counsel or other qualified independent special counsel selected by the County. The County Fiscal Officer, acting in the name and on behalf of the County, shall be entitled to rely upon any such legal advice in determining whether a filing should be made. The performance by the County of its Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be subject to the annual appropriation of any funds that may be necessary to perform it.

(d) Application for Ratings. If, in the judgment of the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer, the filing of an application for a rating on the Bonds by one or more nationally recognized rating agencies, the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are each authorized to prepare and submit those applications, or to cause them to be prepared and submitted. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are each also authorized to provide, or cause to be provided, to each such agency or company such information as may be required for the purpose. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are further authorized to enter into any agreements, on behalf of and in the name of the County, that they determine to be necessary or required to obtain such ratings and take such other actions as may be required for that purpose.

The expenditure of the amounts necessary to secure those ratings and to pay the other financing costs (as defined in Section 133.01 of the Revised Code) in connection with the Bonds, to the extent not paid by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, is authorized and approved, and the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to provide for the payment of any such amounts and costs from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

SECTION 7. Advance Refunding of Original Bonds. This Council determines that it is in the best interest of the County to advance refund the Original Bonds and to establish an escrow fund to pay principal of and interest on the Original Bonds through their first optional redemption date, and to pay the redemption price of the Original Bonds on such redemption date. The County Fiscal Officer is authorized and directed to give to U.S. Bank National Association, as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Original Bonds, on or promptly after the Closing Date, written notice of the advance refunding, and the Original Bonds shall be defeased in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution, the Original Indenture, the Original Bonds, the Original Bond Legislation and the Escrow Agreement.

SECTION 8. Escrow Trustee. U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, is authorized and appointed to act as the initial Escrow Trustee with respect to the refunding of the Original Bonds. The Escrow Trustee is authorized and directed to cause notice of the refunding of the Original Bonds to be given in accordance with the Escrow Agreement. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, the Escrow Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of Council. The Escrow Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Escrow Agreement or amendments thereto. The County Fiscal Officer shall provide for the payment of the services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, except to the extent paid by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from other funds lawfully available and that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

SECTION 9. Escrow Fund. There is created under the Escrow Agreement a trust fund designated the "County of Cuyahoga Refunded 2015 Bonds Escrow Fund" that shall be held and maintained by the Escrow Trustee in trust for the registered owners of the Original Bonds and is pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Original Bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of the Escrow Agreement. The County Fiscal Officer is hereby authorized and directed to pay to the Escrow Trustee for deposit in the Escrow Fund (i) any available funds on deposit in the Bond Retirement Fund for the payment of debt charges on the Original Bonds determined by the County Fiscal Officer to be applied for that purpose, (ii) any funds available for such payment in the Bond Reserve Fund established in connection with the issuance of the Original Bonds pursuant to the Original Bonds Indenture, and (iii) proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, except any accrued interest and any proceeds to be used for the payment of any expenses properly allocable to the refunding of the Original Bonds or the issuance of the Bonds as determined by the County Fiscal Officer, in the amount required, together with the funds referred to in (i), to provide for the defeasance of the Original Bonds. The funds and proceeds so paid to the Escrow Trustee are appropriated

and shall be applied to pay principal of and interest on the Original Bonds, as provided in the Escrow Agreement.

The funds so deposited in the Escrow Fund shall be (a) held in cash to the extent that they are not needed to make the investments hereinafter described and (b) invested in direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to payment by, the United States of America (within the meaning of Section 133.34(D) of the Revised Code) that mature or are subject to redemption by and at the option of the holder, in amounts sufficient, together with any uninvested cash in the Escrow Fund but without further investment or reinvestment, for the payment of (i) interest when due on the Original Bonds on each June 1 and December 1 following the date of issuance of the Bonds through and including December 1, 2023, and (ii) the principal of the Original Bonds upon their redemption by optional redemption on December 1, 2023, as provided in the Escrow Agreement.

If U.S. Treasury Securities -- State and Local Government Series are to be purchased for the Escrow Fund, the County Fiscal Officer, the Escrow Trustee and the Financial Advisor, or any of them individually, are hereby specifically authorized to file, on behalf of the County, subscriptions for the purchase and issuance of those U.S. Treasury Securities - State and Local Government Series. If, in the judgment of the County Fiscal Officer, an open-market purchase of obligations described in (b) in the preceding paragraph for the Escrow Fund is in the best interest of and financially advantageous to this County, the County Fiscal Officer or any other officer of the County, on behalf of the County and in his official capacity, may purchase and deliver such obligations, engage the services of a financial advisor, bidding agent or similar entity for the purpose of facilitating the bidding, purchase and delivery of such obligations for, and any related structuring of, the Escrow Fund, execute such instruments as are deemed necessary to engage such services for such purpose, and provide further for the payment of the cost of obtaining such services, except to the extent paid by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available and that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose. Any actions heretofore taken by any of those officers in connection with the foregoing are hereby ratified and approved.

This Council further authorizes and directs the County Fiscal Officer to retain, on behalf of the County, the services of an independent public accounting firm to perform a verification of the sufficiency of amounts in the Escrow Fund to cause the Original Bonds to be deemed defeased as described in the Original Indenture.

SECTION 10. Application of Proceeds. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as follows: (i) proceeds in the amount required, together with any funds on deposit in the Bond Retirement Fund for the payment of debt charges on the Original Bonds determined by the County Fiscal Officer to be applied for the purpose, to provide for the defeasance of the Original Bonds shall be paid into the Escrow Fund as provided in Section 9, (ii) any proceeds to be used for the payment of any expenses properly

allocable to the refunding of the Original Bonds or the issuance of the Bonds, as determined by the County Fiscal Officer, shall be paid into the proper fund or funds and (iii) any proceeds representing accrued interest and any other remaining proceeds shall be paid into the Bond Retirement Fund. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds (except any accrued interest) are appropriated and shall be used for the purpose for which the Bonds are being issued.

SECTION 11. Provisions for Tax Levy. There shall be levied on all the taxable property in the County, in addition to all other taxes, a direct tax annually during the period the Bonds are outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the debt charges on the Bonds when due, which tax shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Section 11 of Article XII of the Ohio Constitution. The tax shall be within the ten-mill limitation imposed by law, shall be and is ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of those years are certified, levied, extended and collected, and shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The proceeds of the tax levy described above shall be placed in the Bond Retirement Fund, which monies are irrevocably pledged, and, subject to any reduction in accordance with the last sentence of this Section 11, hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying debt charges on the Bonds when and as the same fall due. The tax provided for above will be reduced in each year the Bonds are outstanding by the amount of monies received from the County's Excise Tax (the "County Excise Tax Receipts") available for such payment and such County Excise Tax Receipts are hereby pledged and appropriated for such purpose.

SECTION 12. Certification and Delivery of Resolution and Certificate of Award. The Clerk of Council is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Resolution and a signed copy of the Certificate of Award to the County Fiscal Officer as soon as both are available.

SECTION 13. Satisfaction of Conditions for Bond Issuance. This Council determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the County or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the County of Cuyahoga have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith and credit and general property taxing power (as described in Section 11) of the County are pledged for the timely payment of the debt charges on the Bonds; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 14. Retention of Bond Counsel. The legal services of Tucker Ellis LLP, as bond counsel, are hereby retained. To the extent an exemption from competitive bidding is needed, it is hereby granted. The legal services shall be in the nature of legal advice and recommendations as to the documents and the proceedings in connection

with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the rendering of the necessary legal opinion upon the delivery of the Bonds. In rendering those legal services, as an independent contractor and in an attorney-client relationship, that firm shall not exercise any administrative discretion on behalf of the County in the formulation of public policy, expenditure of public funds, enforcement of laws, rules and regulations of the State, the County or any other political subdivision, or the execution of public trusts. That firm shall be paid just and reasonable compensation for those legal services and shall be reimbursed for the actual out-of-pocket expenses it incurs in rendering those legal services and in paying other financing costs in connection with the Bonds at the direction of the County.

The Clerk of Council is authorized and directed to transmit a certified copy of this Resolution to the Prosecuting Attorney of the County, and this Council joins and shall join with the Prosecuting Attorney in any further required application or proceedings in connection with the retention of such legal services. The County Fiscal Officer is authorized, on behalf of the County and in his official capacity, to enter into a contract with that firm in a form approved by the Prosecuting Attorney (or on behalf of the Prosecuting Attorney by the Assistant Prosecuting Attorney, Chief of the Civil Division) upon the completion of any further required proceedings. The amount necessary to make those payments, to the extent not paid by the Original Purchasers pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, is hereby appropriated from the improvement fund, and the County Fiscal Officer is authorized and directed to make appropriate certification as to the availability of funds for those fees and any reimbursement and to issue appropriate orders for their timely payment as written statements are submitted by the firm.

SECTION 15. Other Documents. The County Executive, the County Fiscal Officer, the Director of Law and the Clerk of Council are each hereby authorized and directed to take any and all other actions and to execute any and all other instruments, certificates and documents as may in their judgment be necessary, desirable, advisable or appropriate in connection with the issuance of the Bonds in order to give effect to the transactions contemplated to be performed on the part of the County under this Resolution, including, but not limited to, any cooperative agreement or other agreement with the City of Cleveland or Gateway Economic Development Corporation of Greater Cleveland related to the sports facilities financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Bonds that may be necessary and appropriate in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. To the extent an exemption is required for anything contemplated herein, it is hereby granted.

SECTION 16. Open Meeting. This Council hereby finds and determines that all formal actions of this Council and of any of its committees concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were taken, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were held, in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22, Ohio Revised Code.

SECTION 17. Effective Date. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (i) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (ii) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Charter, or (iii) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019

Committee(s) Assigned: Committee of the Whole

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

Journal CC034

June 11, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0126

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management</p>	<p>A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,500,000.00 to provide funds for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs of sports facilities together with all necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto, to pay capital interest on the bonds, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a purchase agreement and a continuing disclosure agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, this Council finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the County to issue the Bonds, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapters 133 and 307, specifically including but not limited to Ohio Revised Code Section 307.673, as described in Section 2; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Officer of this County has previously certified to this Council that the estimated life of the project to be financed with the Bonds is at least five (5) years, and has further certified to this Council that the estimated maximum maturity of the Bonds described in Section 2 for purposes of Section 133.20 of the Ohio Revised Code is thirty-five (35) years; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that the usual daily operation of the County be continued and the public peace,

health or safety of the County be preserved and for the further reason that funds be made available in a timely manner to pay or reimburse the costs of the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. Definitions and Interpretations. In addition to the words and terms elsewhere defined in this resolution, unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning or intent:

“*Authorized Denominations*” means the denomination of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

“*Bond proceedings*” means, collectively, this Resolution, the Certificate of Award, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Purchase Agreement, the Registrar Agreement and the other proceedings of the County, including the Bonds, that provide collectively for, among other things, the rights of holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds.

“*Bond Register*” means all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds as provided in Section 5.

“*Bond Registrar*” means U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, as the initial authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds under the Registrar Agreement and until a successor Bond Registrar shall have become such pursuant to the provisions of the Registrar Agreement and, thereafter, “Bond Registrar” shall mean the successor Bond Registrar.

“*Book entry form*” or “*book entry system*” means a form or system under which (a) the ownership of book entry interests in Bonds and the principal of and interest on the Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry, and (b) physical Bond certificates in fully registered form are issued by the County only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Bonds deposited with and retained in the custody of the Depository or its agent. The book entry maintained by a Depository or its Participants is the record that identifies the owners of book entry interests in those Bonds and that principal and interest.

“*Certificate of Award*” means the certificate authorized to be signed by the County Fiscal Officer pursuant to subsection (a) of Section 6, specifying and determining those terms or other matters pertaining to the Bonds and their issuance, sale and delivery as this resolution requires or authorizes to be set forth or determined therein.

“*Closing Date*” means the date of physical delivery of, and payment of the purchase price for, the Bonds.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the Regulations (whether temporary or final) under that Code or the statutory predecessor of that Code, and any amendments

of, or successor provisions to, the foregoing and any official rulings, announcements, notices, procedures and judicial determinations regarding any of the foregoing, all as and to the extent applicable. Unless otherwise indicated, reference to a Section of the Code includes any applicable successor section or provision and such applicable Regulations, rulings, announcements, notices, procedures and determinations pertinent to that Section.

“*Continuing Disclosure Agreement*” means the agreement authorized to be signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer pursuant to subsection (c) of Section 6, to be substantially in the form now on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and which, together with the agreements of the County set forth in that subsection and the Bonds, shall constitute the continuing disclosure agreement made by the County for the benefit of holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds in accordance with the Rule.

“*County Excise Tax*” means that certain excise tax which was approved by the electors of Cuyahoga County at a special election on May 6, 2014, and went into effect beginning August 1, 2015, to be levied for 20 years by the County on spirituous liquor, beer, wine and other beverages and cigarettes sold in the County, for the purpose of paying the cost of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in the construction, renovation, improvement or repair of sports facilities.

“*County Executive*” means the County Executive of the County or his designee for the purposes of signing documents.

“*Depository*” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a book entry system to record ownership of book entry interests in Bonds or the principal of and interest on Bonds, and to effect transfers of Bonds, in book entry form, and includes and means initially The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

“*Financial Advisor*” means Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated.

“*Gateway*” means Gateway Economic Development Corporation of Greater Cleveland, an Ohio nonprofit corporation.

“*Interest Payment Dates*” means June 1 and December 1 of each year during which the Bonds are outstanding, commencing on the first Interest Payment Date specified as such by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award.

“*Original Purchasers*” means such purchaser or purchasers identified as such by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award.

“*Participant*” means any participant contracting with a Depository under a book entry system and includes securities brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies, and clearing corporations.

“*Principal Payment Dates*” means, unless otherwise determined by the County Fiscal Officer and specified in the Certificate of Award, provided that the final Principal Payment Date shall occur not later than December 1, 2035.

“*Purchase Agreement*” means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the County and the Original Purchasers, as it may be modified from the form on file with the Clerk of Council and signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer in accordance with Section 6.

“*Registrar Agreement*” means the Bond Registrar Agreement between the County and the Bond Registrar, as it may be modified from the form on file with the Clerk of Council and signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer in accordance with Section 4.

“*Rule*” means Rule 15c2-12 prescribed by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“*SEC*” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Serial Bonds*” means those Bonds designated as such in the Certificate of Award, maturing on the dates set forth therein, bearing interest payable on each Interest Payment Date and not subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

“*Term Bonds*” means those Bonds designated as such in the Certificate of Award, maturing on the date or dates set forth therein, bearing interest payable on each Interest Payment Date and subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

Any reference to this Council, the County or to its members or officers, or to other public officers, boards, commissions, departments, institutions, agencies, bodies or entities, shall include those which succeed to their functions, duties or responsibilities by operation of law and also those who at the time may legally act in their place.

The captions and headings in this Resolution are solely for convenience of reference and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any Sections, subsections, paragraphs, subparagraphs or clauses hereof. Reference to a Section means a section of this resolution unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 2. Authorized Principal Amount and Purpose; Application of Proceeds. It is necessary to issue bonds of this County in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,500,000 (the “Bonds”) to provide funds to pay costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities approved by Gateway pursuant to its leases of such facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in such

construction, renovation, improvement or repair of sports facilities, together with all necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto (the "Project") and for the purpose of paying any capitalized interest on the Bonds, and paying costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the limitations set forth in this Resolution, the County Fiscal Officer shall determine and specify in the Certificate of Award the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be issued, the principal maturities of and principal payment schedule for the Bonds, the interest rate or rates that the Bonds shall bear and certain other terms and provisions of the Bonds identified in this Resolution upon the finalization of the terms and provisions of the Bonds, taking into account costs and/or estimated costs of the improvements, estimated financing costs, and the interest rates on the Bonds.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, except any premium and accrued interest, shall be paid into the proper fund or funds, and those proceeds are appropriated and shall be used for the purpose for which the Bonds are being issued, including the reimbursement provided for herein. Proceeds in the amount of the temporary advances as certified by the County Fiscal Officer or the Director or Controller in the Office of Budget and Management are to be credited to the funds and accounts from which temporary advances were made to reimburse them for temporary advances made to pay capital expenditures previously made for the improvements described in this Section 2, and such amount is charged against those proceeds. Immediately following the issuance of the Bonds, the appropriate officers are directed further to reflect such reimbursement, together with reimbursement of any additional amounts eligible for reimbursement under U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.103-18, on the appropriate accounting records of the County. Any portion of those proceeds representing premium and accrued interest shall be paid into the Bond Retirement Fund.

SECTION 3. Denominations; Dating; Principal and Interest Payment and Redemption Provisions. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot and only as fully registered bonds, in the Authorized Denominations, but in no case as to a particular maturity date exceeding the principal amount maturing on that date. Unless otherwise specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award, the Bonds shall be dated as of the Closing Date.

(a) Interest Rates and Payment Dates. The Bonds shall bear the rate or rates of interest per year (computed on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), not exceeding 5% per year for any stated maturity, as shall be specified by the County Fiscal Officer (subject to the provisions of subsection (c) of this Section) in the Certificate of Award. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date until the principal amount has been paid or provided for. The Bonds shall bear interest from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid or provided for, from their date.

(b) Principal Payment Schedule. The Bonds shall mature or be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (as hereinafter defined and

described) on the Principal Payment Dates in the years and principal amounts as specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award, based upon his determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County.

Based upon the foregoing and in accordance with his determination of the amount needed for the purpose set forth in Section 2 and the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the County Fiscal Officer shall specify in the Certificate of Award (i) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued, (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Serial Bonds, the Principal Payment Dates on which those Bonds shall be stated to mature and the principal amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, and (iii) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Term Bonds, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which those Bonds shall be stated to mature, the principal amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption (Mandatory Redemption Dates) and the principal amount thereof that shall be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on each Mandatory Redemption Date.

(c) Conditions for Establishment of Interest Rates and Principal Payment Dates and Amounts. The rate or rates of interest per year to be borne by the Bonds, and the principal amount of Bonds maturing or payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on each Principal Payment Date, shall be such that the total principal and interest payments on the Bonds in any fiscal year in which principal is payable is not more than three times the amount of those payments in any other such fiscal year. The weighted average of the rate or rates of interest per year to be borne by the Bonds determined by taking into account the respective principal amounts of the Bonds and terms to maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption of those principal amounts of Bonds shall not exceed 5% per year.

(d) Payment of Debt Charges. The debt charges on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. Principal of and any premium on the Bonds shall be payable when due upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar. Interest on a Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond was registered, and to that person's address appearing, on the Bond Register at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding that Interest Payment Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if and so long as the Bonds are issued in a book entry system, principal of and interest and any premium on the Bonds shall be payable in the manner provided in any agreement entered into by the County in connection with the book entry system.

The County reserves the right to order the Bond Registrar to return to it any money held by the Bond Registrar for the payment of (i) checks or drafts for the payment of interest on the Bonds or (ii) principal of or premium on Bonds, which checks, drafts or

Bonds have not been presented for payment within four years following the date on which payment of the interest or principal represented thereby came due. Thereafter, the registered owners shall look only to the County for payment of the interest and principal represented by those checks, drafts and Bonds.

(e) Redemption Provisions. Except as may be otherwise specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award consistently with his determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to stated maturity as follows:

(i) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of Term Bonds. If any of the Bonds are issued as Term Bonds, the Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot and be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund requirements at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on the applicable Mandatory Redemption Dates and in the principal amounts payable on those Dates, for which provision is made in the Certificate of Award (such Dates and amounts, the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements).

The aggregate of the moneys to be deposited with the Bond Registrar for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds on each Mandatory Redemption Date shall include an amount sufficient to redeem on that Date the principal amount of Term Bonds payable on that Date pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (less the amount of any credit as hereinafter provided).

The County shall have the option to deliver to the Bond Registrar for cancellation Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount and to receive a credit against the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) of the County, as specified by the County Fiscal Officer, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so delivered. That option shall be exercised by the County on or before the 45th day preceding any Mandatory Redemption Date with respect to which the County wishes to obtain a credit, by furnishing the Bond Registrar a certificate, signed by the County Fiscal Officer, setting forth the extent of the credit to be applied with respect to the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate. If the certificate is not timely furnished to the Bond Registrar, the then current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) shall not be reduced. A credit against the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation), as specified by the County Fiscal Officer, also shall be received by the County for any Term Bonds which prior thereto have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements) or purchased for cancellation and canceled by the Bond Registrar, to the extent not applied theretofore as a credit against any Mandatory Sinking Fund

Redemption Requirement, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so redeemed or purchased and canceled.

Each Term Bond so delivered, or previously redeemed, or purchased and canceled, shall be credited by the Bond Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the then current or subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligations), as specified by the County Fiscal Officer, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so delivered, redeemed or purchased and canceled.

(ii) Optional Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity by or at the option of the County, at par, in whole or in part on any date on the dates, in the years and for the prices specified in the Certificate of Award, provided, however, that the County Fiscal Officer may determine in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interest of the County that the Bonds not be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. If the Bonds are subject to optional redemption, the maximum redemption price shall be no greater than 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph shall be redeemed only upon written notice from the County Fiscal Officer to the Bond Registrar, given upon the direction of this Council by adoption of a resolution. That notice shall specify the redemption date and the principal amount of each maturity (and of each interest rate within a maturity) of Bonds to be redeemed and shall be given at least 45 days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

(iii) Partial Redemption. If fewer than all of the outstanding Bonds are called for optional redemption at one time and Bonds of more than one maturity or interest rate within a maturity are then outstanding, the Bonds that are called shall be Bonds of the maturity or maturities and interest rate or rates selected by the County. If fewer than all of the Bonds of a single maturity and interest rate are to be redeemed, the selection of Bonds of that maturity and rate to be redeemed, or portions thereof in amounts of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, shall be made by the Bond Registrar by lot in a manner determined by the Bond Registrar. In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds by lot when Bonds of denominations greater than \$5,000 are then outstanding, each \$5,000 unit of principal thereof shall be treated as if it were a separate Bond of the denomination of \$5,000. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the \$5,000 units of principal amount represented by a Bond are to be called for redemption, then, upon notice of redemption of a \$5,000 unit or units, the registered owner of that Bond shall surrender the Bond to the Bond Registrar (i) for payment of the redemption price of the \$5,000 unit or units of principal amount called for redemption (including, without limitation, the interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption and any premium), and (ii) for issuance, without charge to the registered owner, of a new Bond or Bonds of any Authorized Denomination or Denominations in an aggregate principal

amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed portion of, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date as, the Bond surrendered.

(iv) Notice of Redemption. The notice of the call for redemption of Bonds shall identify (A) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (B) the redemption price to be paid, (C) the date fixed for redemption, and (D) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. The notice shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the County by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond subject to redemption in whole or in part at the registered owner's address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 15th day preceding that mailing. Failure to receive notice by mail or any defect in that notice regarding any Bond, however, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond.

(v) Payment of Redeemed Bonds. In the event that notice of redemption shall have been given by the Bond Registrar to the registered owners as provided above, there shall be deposited with the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, moneys that, in addition to any other moneys available therefor and held by the Bond Registrar, will be sufficient to redeem at the redemption price thereof, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, all of the redeemable Bonds for which notice of redemption has been given. Notice having been mailed in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph hereof, the Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date, and, subject to the provisions of subsection (d) of Section 3 and Section 5, upon presentation and surrender thereof at the place or places specified in that notice, shall be paid at the redemption price, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. If moneys for the redemption of all of the Bonds and portions thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, are held by the Bond Registrar on the redemption date, so as to be available therefor on that date and, if notice of redemption has been deposited in the mail as aforesaid, then from and after the redemption date those Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to bear interest and no longer shall be considered to be outstanding. If those moneys shall not be so available on the redemption date, or that notice shall not have been deposited in the mail as aforesaid, those Bonds and portions thereof shall continue to bear interest, until they are paid, at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption. All moneys held by the Bond Registrar for the redemption of particular Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the registered owners thereof and shall be paid to them, respectively, upon presentation and surrender of those Bonds; provided that any interest earned on the moneys so held by the Bond Registrar shall be for the account of and paid to the County to the extent not required for the payment of the Bonds called for redemption.

SECTION 4. Execution and Authentication of Bonds; Appointment of Bond Registrar. The Bonds shall be signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal

Officer, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, provided that any or all of those signatures may be a facsimile. The Bonds shall be issued in the Authorized Denominations and numbers as requested by the Original Purchasers and approved by the County Fiscal Officer, shall be numbered as determined by the County Fiscal Officer in order to distinguish each Bond from any other Bond, and shall express upon their faces the purpose, in summary terms, for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Resolution.

U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, is appointed to act as the initial Bond Registrar. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, the Registrar Agreement between the County and the Bond Registrar, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Board. The Registrar Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Registrar Agreement or amendments thereto. The County Fiscal Officer shall provide for payment of services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Registrar Agreement, except to the extent paid or reimbursed by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and then from other money lawfully available and appropriated or to be appropriated for that purpose.

No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond proceedings unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on the Bond is signed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued, signed and delivered under, and is entitled to the security and benefit of, the Bond proceedings. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any authorized officer or employee of the Bond Registrar or by any other person acting as an agent of the Bond Registrar and approved by the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County. The same person need not sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds.

SECTION 5. Registration; Transfer And Exchange; Book Entry System.

(a) Bond Registrar. So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the County will cause the Bond Registrar to maintain and keep the Bond Register at its designated corporate trust office. Subject to the provisions of subsection (d) of Section 3 and subsection (c) of Section 5, the person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Bond for all purposes of the Bond proceedings. Payment of or on account of the debt charges on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the County nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the County's liability upon the Bond, including interest, to the extent of the

amount or amounts so paid.

(b) Transfer and Exchange. Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of any Authorized Denomination upon presentation and surrender at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon exchange or transfer the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of any Authorized Denomination or Denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If manual signatures on behalf of the County are required, the Bond Registrar shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Bonds only after the new Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the County. In all cases of Bonds exchanged or transferred, the County shall sign and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Bond proceedings. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner, except that the County and the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The County or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Bonds issued and authenticated upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the County, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under the Bond proceedings as the Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer. Neither the County nor the Bond Registrar shall be required to make any exchange or transfer of (i) Bonds then subject to call for redemption between the 15th day preceding the mailing of notice of Bonds to be redeemed and the date of that mailing, or (ii) any Bond selected for redemption, in whole or in part.

(c) Book Entry System. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Resolution, if the County Fiscal Officer determines and specifies in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interest of and financially advantageous to the County, the Bonds may be issued in book entry form in accordance with the following provisions of this Section. The Bonds may be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system and, if and so long as a book entry system is utilized, (i) the Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered Bond representing each maturity and interest rate within a maturity and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and deposited with and retained in the custody of the Depository or its designated agent which may be the Bond Registrar; (ii) the book entry interest owners of Bonds in book entry form shall not have any right to receive Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of book entry interests in Bonds in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated

by the Depository and its Participants, and transfers of the ownership of book entry interests shall be made only by book entry by the Depository and its Participants; and (iv) the Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the County.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a Depository for the Bonds for use in a book entry system, the County Fiscal Officer may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository. If the County Fiscal Officer does not or is unable to do so, the County Fiscal Officer, after making provision for notification of the book entry interest owners by the then Depository and any other arrangements deemed necessary, shall permit withdrawal of the Bonds from the Depository, and shall cause Bond certificates in registered form to be authenticated by the Bond Registrar and delivered to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including any costs of printing), if the event is not the result of County action or inaction, of those persons requesting such issuance. The County Fiscal Officer is hereby authorized and directed, to the extent necessary or required, to enter into any agreements, in the name and on behalf of the County, that he determines to be necessary in connection with a book entry system for the Bonds.

SECTION 6. Sale of the Bonds.

(a) To the Original Purchasers. The Bonds shall be awarded and sold by the County Fiscal Officer to the Original Purchasers at private sale at a purchase price not less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount thereof plus accrued interest on the Bonds from their date to the Closing Date, as shall be determined by the County Fiscal Officer and specified in the Certificate of Award, and with and upon such other terms as are required or authorized by this Resolution to be specified in the Certificate of Award, in accordance with law, the provisions of this Resolution and the Purchase Agreement. The County Fiscal Officer is authorized, if it is determined to be in the best interest of the County, to combine the issue of Bonds with one or more other unvoted general obligation bond issues of the County into a consolidated bond issue pursuant to Section 133.30(B) of the Revised Code in which case a single Certificate of Award may be utilized for the consolidated issue if appropriate and consistent with the terms of this Resolution.

The County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver the Certificate of Award and shall cause the Bonds to be prepared and, following their sale, shall have the Bonds signed and delivered, together with a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Bonds, to the Original Purchasers upon payment of the purchase price. The County Executive, the County Fiscal Officer, the Prosecuting Attorney, the Assistant Prosecuting Attorney/Chief of the Civil Division, the Clerk of Council and other County officials, as appropriate, each are authorized and directed to sign any transcript certificates, financial statements and other documents and instruments and to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Resolution.

The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, the Purchase Agreement between the County and the Original Purchasers, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of Council, providing for the sale of the Bonds to, and the purchase of the Bonds by, the Original Purchasers. The Purchase Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Purchase Agreement or amendments thereto.

(b) Primary Offering Disclosure; Official Statement. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, are authorized and directed to (i) prepare or cause to be prepared, and to make or authorize modifications, completions or changes of or supplements to, a disclosure document in the form of an official statement in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds, (ii) determine, and to certify or otherwise represent, when the official statement is to be “deemed final” (except for permitted omissions) by the County as of its date or is a final official statement for purposes of the Rule, (iii) use and distribute, or authorize the use and distribution of, the “deemed final” and final official statements and any supplements thereto in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds, and (iv) complete and sign the final official statement as so approved, together with such certificates, statements or other documents in connection with the finality, accuracy and completeness of the “deemed final” and final official statements as they deem necessary and appropriate.

(c) Agreement to Provide Continuing Disclosure. For the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, the County agrees to provide or cause to be provided such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements and notices of the occurrence of certain events, in such manner as may be required for purposes of the Rule. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are authorized and directed to complete, sign and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, in the name and on behalf of the County, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of Council. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

The County Fiscal Officer is further authorized and directed to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the County with its Continuing Disclosure Agreement, including timely provision of information and notices as described above. Prior to making any filing required under the Rule, the County Fiscal Officer shall consult with and obtain legal advice from, as appropriate, the bond counsel or other qualified independent special counsel selected by the County. The County Fiscal Officer, acting

in the name and on behalf of the County, shall be entitled to rely upon any such legal advice in determining whether a filing should be made. The performance by the County of its Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be subject to the annual appropriation of any funds that may be necessary to perform it.

(d) Application for Ratings. If, in the judgment of the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer, the filing of an application for a rating on the Bonds by one or more nationally recognized rating agencies, the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are each authorized to prepare and submit those applications, or to cause them to be prepared and submitted. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are each also authorized to provide, or cause to be provided, to each such agency or company such information as may be required for the purpose. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are further authorized to enter into any agreements, on behalf of and in the name of the County, that they determine to be necessary or required to obtain such ratings and take such other actions as may be required for that purpose.

The expenditure of the amounts necessary to secure those ratings and to pay the other financing costs (as defined in Section 133.01 of the Revised Code) in connection with the Bonds, to the extent not paid by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, is authorized and approved, and the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to provide for the payment of any such amounts and costs from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

SECTION 7. Provisions for Tax Levy. There shall be levied on all the taxable property in the County, in addition to all other taxes, a direct tax annually during the period the Bonds are outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the debt charges on the Bonds when due, which tax shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Section 11 of Article XII of the Ohio Constitution. The tax shall be within the ten-mill limitation imposed by law, shall be and is ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of those years are certified, levied, extended and collected, and shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The proceeds of the tax levy described above shall be placed in the Bond Retirement Fund, which monies are irrevocably pledged, and, subject to any reduction in accordance with the last sentence of this Section 7, hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying debt charges on the Bonds when and as the same fall due. The tax provided for above will be reduced in each year the Bonds are outstanding by the amount of monies received from the County's Excise Tax (the "County Excise Tax Receipts") available for such payment and such County Excise Tax Receipts are hereby pledged and appropriated for such purpose.

SECTION 8. Federal Tax Considerations. The County covenants that it will use, and will restrict the use and investment of, the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner

and to such extent as may be necessary so that (a) the Bonds will not (i) constitute private activity bonds or arbitrage bonds under Sections 141 or 148 of the Code or (ii) be treated other than as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, and (b) the interest on the Bonds will not be an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code.

The County further covenants that (a) it will take or cause to be taken such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Bonds to be and to remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and (b) it will not take or authorize to be taken any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion, and (c) it, or persons acting for it, will, among other acts of compliance, (i) apply the proceeds of the Bonds to the governmental purpose of the borrowing, (ii) restrict the yield on investment property acquired with those proceeds, (iii) make timely and adequate payments to the federal government, (iv) maintain books and records and make calculations and reports, and (v) refrain from certain uses of those proceeds, and, as applicable, of property financed with such proceeds, all in such manner and to the extent necessary to assure such exclusion of that interest under the Code.

The County Fiscal Officer, as fiscal officer, or any other officer of the County having responsibility for the issuance of the Bonds is hereby authorized (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the County with respect to the Bonds as the County is permitted or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, including, without limitation, any of the elections available under Section 148 of the Code, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting the favorable tax treatment or status of the Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing the rebate amount or payments or penalties, or making payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by that officer, which action shall be in writing and signed by the officer, (b) to take any and all other actions, make or obtain calculations, make payments, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the County, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Bonds, and (c) to give one or more appropriate certificates of the County, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings for the Bonds, setting forth the reasonable expectations of the County regarding the amount and use of all the proceeds of the Bonds, the facts, circumstances and estimates on which they are based, and other facts and circumstances relevant to the tax treatment or status of the Bonds and interest thereon.

SECTION 9. Certification and Delivery of Resolution and Certificate of Award. The Clerk of Council is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Resolution and a signed copy of the Certificate of Award to the County Fiscal Officer as soon as both are available.

SECTION 10. Satisfaction of Conditions for Bond Issuance. This Council determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the County or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the County of Cuyahoga have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith and credit and general property taxing power (as described in Section 7) of the County are pledged for the timely payment of the debt charges on the Bonds; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 11. Retention of Bond Counsel. The legal services of Tucker Ellis LLP, as bond counsel, are hereby retained. To the extent an exemption from competitive bidding is needed, it is hereby granted. The legal services shall be in the nature of legal advice and recommendations as to the documents and the proceedings in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the rendering of the necessary legal opinion upon the delivery of the Bonds. In rendering those legal services, as an independent contractor and in an attorney-client relationship, that firm shall not exercise any administrative discretion on behalf of the County in the formulation of public policy, expenditure of public funds, enforcement of laws, rules and regulations of the State, the County or any other political subdivision, or the execution of public trusts. That firm shall be paid just and reasonable compensation for those legal services and shall be reimbursed for the actual out-of-pocket expenses it incurs in rendering those legal services and in paying other financing costs in connection with the Bonds at the direction of the County.

The Clerk of Council is authorized and directed to transmit a certified copy of this Resolution to the Prosecuting Attorney of the County, and this Council joins and shall join with the Prosecuting Attorney in any further required application or proceedings in connection with the retention of such legal services. The County Fiscal Officer is authorized, on behalf of the County and in his official capacity, to enter into a contract with that firm in a form approved by the Prosecuting Attorney (or on behalf of the Prosecuting Attorney by the Assistant Prosecuting Attorney, Chief of the Civil Division) upon the completion of any further required proceedings. The amount necessary to make those payments, to the extent not paid by the Original Purchasers pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, is hereby appropriated from the improvement fund, and the County Fiscal Officer is authorized and directed to make appropriate certification as to the availability of funds for those fees and any reimbursement and to issue appropriate orders for their timely payment as written statements are submitted by the firm.

SECTION 12. Other Documents. The County Executive, the County Fiscal Officer, the Director of Law and the Clerk of Council are each hereby authorized and directed to take any and all other actions and to execute any and all other instruments, certificates and documents as may in their judgment be necessary, desirable, advisable or appropriate in connection with the issuance of the Bonds in order to give effect to

the transactions contemplated to be performed on the part of the County under this Resolution, including, but not limited to, any cooperative agreement or other agreement with the City of Cleveland or Gateway Economic Development Corporation of Greater Cleveland related to the Project that may be necessary and appropriate in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. To the extent an exemption is required for anything contemplated herein, it is hereby granted.

SECTION 13. Open Meeting. This Council hereby finds and determines that all formal actions of this Council and of any of its committees concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were taken, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were held, in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22, Ohio Revised Code.

SECTION 14. Effective Date. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (i) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (ii) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Charter, or (iii) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President

Date

County Executive

Date

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019

Committee(s) Assigned: Committee of the Whole

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

Journal CC034

June 11, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0131

<p>Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</p> <p>Co-sponsored by: Councilmember Baker</p>	<p>A Resolution making an award on RQ45102 to Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,127,097.49 for resurfacing Mastick Road from the Fairview Park West Corporation Line to Eaton Road in the City of Fairview Park in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$450,839.00 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer recommended making an award on RQ45102 to Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,127,097.49 for resurfacing Mastick Road from the Fairview Park West Corporation Line to Eaton Road in the City of Fairview Park in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program and authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$450,839.00 to fund a portion of said contract; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated start-completion dates are 7/1/2019 - 12/2/2019; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded as follows: (a) 50% (or \$563,548.74) from Ohio Public Works Commission; (b) 40% (or \$450,839.00) from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds and (c) 10% (or \$112,709.75) from City of Fairview Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ45102 to Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,127,097.49 for resurfacing Mastick Road from the Fairview Park West Corporation Line to Eaton Road in the City of Fairview Park in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program.

SECTION 2. That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

SECTION 3. That the County Council hereby authorizes the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$450,839.00 to fund a portion of said contract.

SECTION 4. It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 5. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

County Council President Date

County Executive Date

Clerk of Council Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 28, 2019
Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Additional Sponsorship Requested: June 5, 2019

Journal CC034
June 11, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0132

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology	A Resolution making awards on RQ43377 to AT&T Corporation, in the total amount not-to-exceed \$2,157,000.00, for various services for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2023; authorizing the County Executive to execute the various contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Information Technology has recommended awards on RQ43377 to AT&T Corporation, in the total amount not-to-exceed \$2,157,000.00, for various services for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2023 as follows:

- a) Long distance services in the amount not-to-exceed \$150,000.00;
- b) Measured business line services in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,080,000.00;
- c) Primary Rate Interface services for the Voice over Internet Protocol System in the amount not-to-exceed \$147,000.00; and
- d) Wide Area Network links in the amount not-to-exceed \$780,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, the primary goals of the various contracts are to provide long distance services, measured business line services, Primary Rate Interface services for the Voice over Internet Protocol System, Wide Area Network links and to properly maintain the County's infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% by the General Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of County entities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ43377 to AT&T Corporation, in the total amount not-to-exceed \$2,157,000.00, for various services for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2023 as follows:

Clerk of Council

Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 28, 2019
Committee(s) Assigned: Finance & Budgeting

Journal CC034
June 11, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0120

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer	A Resolution making awards on RQ42131 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00, for general engineering services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended making awards on RQ42131 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00, for general engineering services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022 as follows:

- a) Suhail & Suhail, Inc.
- b) TRC Engineers Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the primary purpose of this project is to allow the Department of Public Works to maximize its resources to address infrastructure needs for various projects throughout the County; and

WHEREAS, the funding for this project is 100% from County Road and Bridge Funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ42131 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00, for general engineering services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022 as follows:

- a) Suhail & Suhail, Inc.
- b) TRC Engineers Inc.

Committee Report/Second Reading: May 28, 2019

Journal CC034

June 11, 2019

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2019-0121

Sponsored by: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer	A Resolution making awards on RQ43995 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$300,000.00, for construction management support services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended making awards on RQ43995 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$300,000.00, for construction management support services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022 as follows:

- a) Hill International, Inc.; and
- b) Quality Control Services, LLC; and

WHEREAS, the primary purpose of this project is to allow the Department of Public Works to maximize its resources to address infrastructure needs for various projects throughout the County; and

WHEREAS, the funding for this project is 100% from County Road and Bridge Funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ43995 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$300,000.00, for construction management support services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022 as follows:

- a) Hill International, Inc.
- b) Quality Control Services, LLC

Committee Report/Second Reading: May 28, 2019

Journal CC034

June 11, 2019